

Official Transcript of Proceedings

NRC L.A. REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
552 Meeting

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, May 8, 2008

Work Order No.: NRC-2186

Pages 1-297

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS (ACRS)

5 552nd MEETING

6 + + + + +

7 THURSDAY,

8 MAY 8, 2008

9 + + + + +

10 ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

11 + + + + +

12 The Advisory Committee met at the Nuclear
13 Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North,
14 Room T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland,
15 at 8:30 a.m., William J. Shack, Chairman, presiding.

16 COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

17 WILLIAM J. SHACK	Chairman
18 MARIO V. BONACA	Vice Chairman
19 SAID ABDEL-KHALIK	Member
20 GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS	Member
21 SANJOY BANERJEE	Member
22 DENNIS BLEY	Member
23 CHARLES BROWN, JR.	Member
24 MICHAEL CORRADINI	Member

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT: (cont'd)

2 OTTO L. MAYNARD Member

3 DANA A. POWERS Member

4 JOHN D. SIEBER Member

5 JOHN STETKAR Member

6

7 INVITED EXPERTS PRESENT:

8 HAROLD RAY

9

10 NRC STAFF PRESENT:

11 SAM DURAISWAMY, Designated Federal Official

12 AMY CUBBAGE

13 BRUCE BAVOL

14 TOM TAI

15 MIKE SNODDERLY

16 DENNIS GALVIN

17 RICHARD LEE

18 MIKE SCOTT

19 ALAN KURITZKY

20 ALSO PRESENT:

21 JIM KINSEY

22 GEORGE WATKINS

23 M.D. ALAMGIR

24 WAYNE MARQUINO

25 JESUS DIAZ-QUIROZ

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

ALSO PRESENT: (cont'd)

RICHARD STATTEL

JAMES BONGARRA

BERNARD CLEMENT

LOUIS CHU

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

I-N-D-E-X

<u>AGENDA ITEM</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Opening Remarks by the ACRS Chairman	5
Selected Chapters of the SER Associated with the ESBWR Design Certification Application	6
Insights from PHEBUS -- FP Tests	141
Draft NUREG/CR Report on PRA Methods for Digital Systems	215
Adjourn	

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

3 (8:30 a.m.)

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: The meeting will now come
5 to order.

6 This is the first day of the 552nd meeting
7 of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards.
8 During today's meeting the Committee will consider the
9 following: selected chapters of the SER associated
10 with the ESBWR design certification application,
11 insights from PHEBUS FT Tests, the draft NUREG/CR
12 report on PRA methods for digital systems, and
13 preparation of ACRS reports.

14 A portion of the session on ESBWR design
15 certification application may be closed to protect
16 information that is proprietary to General Electric-
17 Hitachi and its contractors.

18 This meeting is being conducted in
19 accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory
20 Committee Act. Mr. Sam Duraiswamy is the Designated
21 Federal Official for the initial portion of the
22 meeting.

23 We have received no written comments or
24 requests for time to make oral statements from members
25 of the public regarding today's session.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 A transcript of portions of the meeting is
2 being kept. It is requested that speakers use one of
3 the microphones, identify themselves, and speak with
4 sufficient clarity and volume so they can be readily
5 heard.

6 I will begin with some items of current
7 interest. Mr. Charles Brown is now an official member
8 of the ACRS, and we'd like to welcome him aboard.
9 He'll bring much-needed expertise in digital systems,
10 and we are looking forward to his participation in our
11 meetings.

12 Mr. Harold Ray is attending the meeting as
13 an invited expert. Subsequent to completion of all
14 necessary paperwork, he will become an official member
15 of the ACRS, and we're happy to have Harold here and
16 look forward to completing that final paperwork to
17 make him an official member.

18 (Applause.)

19 Our first item of business today is some
20 selected chapters of the SER associated with the ESBWR
21 design certification application, and Mike Corradini
22 will be leading us through that.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you, Mr.
24 Chairman.

25 As you all remember, we have now had four

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- excuse me, five Subcommittee meetings relative to
2 the ESBWR, and most recently two Subcommittee meetings
3 looking at Chapters 4, which is the core design; 6,
4 ESFs; 15, in transient analysis. So we're bringing
5 back GEH and the staff here to essentially present a
6 summary of their items relative to those four
7 chapters. Oh, I'm sorry, and also Chapter 18, human
8 factors engineering. Excuse me, I forgot one.

9 We'll bring back -- or the staff and GEH
10 will be coming in to talk to us about that in a
11 summary fashion. Most or many of you were at the
12 January and the April Subcommittee meetings.

13 And so with that, I'll just turn it over
14 to Amy Cubbage --

15 MS. CUBBAGE: Sure. Thank you.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- to kind of give
17 people a little bit more information.

18 MS. CUBBAGE: Great. Thank you.

19 This is Amy Cubbage, Lead Project Manager
20 for ESBWR design certification. We really appreciate
21 the interactions we have had up to date on these
22 chapters. We think they have been very useful to the
23 staff. We have asked several RAIs resulting from the
24 issues that have been raised by the Committee -- we
25 are going to discuss some of those briefly today.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They are still open items at this time.

2 And we also appreciate the Committee's
3 advance guidance on this meeting to direct what you
4 would like to hear. And on that note, most of the
5 presentation will be by GE-Hitachi, to provide
6 additional details on some topics that were addressed
7 at the previous Subcommittee meetings.

8 I'll let Jim Kinsey introduce those
9 topics, and then briefly the staff will give an
10 overview of the status of those chapters, and then
11 we'll move on to Chapter 18.

12 I understand that this morning some of the
13 GE folks have not quite arrived, and we may switch the
14 order and have the staff go first. But I'll let Jim
15 do an introductory remark.

16 MR. KINSEY: Thank you. This is Jim
17 Kinsey from GE-Hitachi. As Amy mentioned, our purpose
18 this morning was in a couple of specific areas. We
19 wanted to follow up to address some Subcommittee
20 questions from previous sessions related to the
21 containment and some of the components associated with
22 containment. So we focused our presentation around
23 three primary areas.

24 I think in the last Subcommittee session
25 the Subcommittee was interested in the gravity-driven

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cooling system and the potential for gas binding from
2 non-condensables. I think we had a presentation
3 prepared but didn't quite get to that at the end of
4 the agenda. So our intention this morning was to
5 start off with that discussion and present those
6 slides.

7 We intended, then, to follow up with a
8 discussion of the overall response of the containment
9 to a LOCA event. I know the Subcommittee had a lot of
10 questions around the formulation and management of
11 non-condensable gases, so we've established an updated
12 presentation in that area to make that picture a
13 little more clear.

14 And then, we'll follow that up with some
15 follow-on information related to the vacuum breakers
16 and how their seating arrangement is established and
17 how their position indication is managed. So those
18 are the three primary areas in the Chapters 6/15/21
19 arena.

20 As we get through those three items, then
21 we'll -- again, we'll interact with the staff on that
22 topic. And then, the other item that we have for
23 today is just a brief follow-on discussion around
24 Chapter 18 and the human factors engineering area that
25 you heard a presentation on last month. Basically,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the three topics related to containment and then the
2 coverage of Chapter 18.

3 MS. CUBBAGE: Great. Thanks. And we do
4 have the staff ready to go first, and the GE folks are
5 signing in, are in the building and will go right
6 after the staff.

7 MR. BAVOL: Good morning. My name is
8 Bruce Bavol. I'm the Project Manager for ESBWR design
9 certification, Chapters 4 and 15. What I'd like to do
10 is just go over briefly some of the items -- RAIs and
11 topical reports -- that we have been covering since
12 the January Subcommittee meeting.

13 Since January 2008, RAI status for
14 Chapter 4, we have resolved 14 RAIs and subsequently
15 issued 23 new RAIs associated with topical reports
16 that we have received. And currently the number of
17 open items is 39.

18 For Chapter 15, additional RAIs resolved
19 since January has been seven. We have initiated 27
20 new RAIs, again associated with topical report
21 reviews, and currently we have 45 open RAIs.

22 I wanted to also provide you with a
23 listing here of new topical reports and revisions that
24 are currently under review since January 2008. As you
25 can see, there's six, eight currently under review

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 since January. And with this listing, we propose for
2 a future Subcommittee meeting NEDE-33338, which is the
3 ESBWR feedwater temperature operating domain accident
4 analysis, and, of course, any other topical reports as
5 needed.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I just ask --

7 MR. BAVOL: Yes.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- we have seen a
9 summary of that proposed change -- or not change, but
10 modification to operation I think in December, if I
11 remember correctly, or maybe it was February.

12 MS. CUBBAGE: January, I believe.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: January. Was it
14 January? Do we now have -- we do have that NEDE
15 report, do we not?

16 MR. BAVOL: Yes, we do.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. No, I meant the
18 Committee.

19 MR. BAVOL: Oh.

20 MS. CUBBAGE: You should.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. I thought we
22 did. So are you going to talk any more about that, or
23 do you have an idea when you want to have that, or is
24 it open to us to --

25 MR. BAVOL: Well, it's currently open. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 brought Dr. Weidong Wong here, if there was any
2 specific questions.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: No, that's fine. I
4 just wondered --

5 MR. BAVOL: Okay. But that is open. that
6 date is open.

7 MS. CUBBAGE: Right. And, Bruce, I will
8 just add that we do have an RAI milestone for issuing
9 RAIs to GE-Hitachi, and I believe that's in June,
10 correct, Bruce?

11 MR. BAVOL: June 13th.

12 MS. CUBBAGE: And we've already issued
13 some RAIs. I don't anticipate there will be a
14 significant number of additional RAIs, but we want to
15 wait until we get all our RAIs out and get a little
16 further down the road on that topical. So perhaps in
17 the fall would be the appropriate time.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

19 MR. BAVOL: Okay. With that, I'd like to
20 turn it over to Tom Tai, who is going to go over the
21 status of Chapters 6 and 21.

22 MR. TAI: Okay. My name is Tom Tai. I'm
23 the Chapter PM for Chapters 6 and 21. Since January,
24 we have resolved 54 RAIs. As a matter of fact, this
25 slide is a little out of date since a couple of days

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ago when we prepared it. So right now what you see on
2 the slide is the current open items -- 37. I think
3 it's already down to 33.

4 On Chapter 21, since January we resolved
5 -- this says seven, but actually it is 11. So the
6 current open items would be 26. So we are making some
7 progress, slowly but surely.

8 And what we have is the -- on Chapter 21,
9 since January, we issued four new RAIs based on
10 comments from the Committee, and these are all on
11 Topical Report 33083, which is TRACG model, and we
12 probably will bring back this for the Subcommittee to
13 look at.

14 And which brings us to the two items that
15 we know that we will bring back -- we will bring back
16 -- it will be the Chapter 6 containment analysis and
17 the TRACG open items.

18 MEMBER POWERS: That last -- I mean, you
19 have an RAI here, requested GEH to address non-
20 condensable gases and steam moisture flow in the GDGS
21 lines.

22 MR. TAI: Under Chapter 6.2, yes, we do.

23 MEMBER POWERS: It doesn't tell me very
24 much. I'm trying to understand what it is that they
25 are to address about non-condensable lines and gases.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Is this a -- kind of the same thing with -- having a
2 non-condensable gas issue here?

3 MS. CUBBAGE: If I may, we asked -- two
4 issues. One would be non-condensable gases that may
5 be in the line during operation that may be a blockage
6 for flow, and then also an issue was raised by the
7 Committee about the potential for steam entering the
8 GDCS line that might impede the injection flow. And
9 GE-Hitachi is planning to do a presentation on that
10 topic today.

11 But as far as the staff is concerned, we
12 have not seen the RAI response, and it's an open item.

13 MEMBER POWERS: In general, just giving me
14 a list and say, "I have 37 RAIs," really doesn't give
15 me a good understanding of where your troubles are
16 here.

17 MS. CUBBAGE: I can appreciate that.

18 MEMBER POWERS: It would be more useful to
19 say, "Look, in general, we're finding incompleteness,
20 or phenomenologically we're finding this major gap in
21 the analysis." Can you characterize your RAIs in some
22 general term other than the number?

23 MR. TAI: Well, I think GE -- Wayne, you
24 can tell me that -- in the next hour GE is going to go
25 through a quick overview.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: This is why I'm more of a
2 victim of just the ordering of the presentation.

3 MS. CUBBAGE: Perhaps. And also, we tried
4 to really limit the staff's time, because there were
5 some significant topics that the Committee wanted to
6 hear from GE again coming out of the Subcommittee.

7 MEMBER POWERS: But I'm not sure you serve
8 the Committee well by just giving us a number of RAIs.

9 MS. CUBBAGE: Okay.

10 MEMBER POWERS: It would be better to say,
11 "Our RAIs are simply issues of completeness of the
12 record or they're phenomenological" --

13 MS. CUBBAGE: I would say there are
14 still --

15 MEMBER POWERS: -- "vulnerabilities in the
16 application."

17 MS. CUBBAGE: There are still some
18 significant technical issues remaining. I don't think
19 there are any fundamental issues that would call into
20 question the viability of the design. There are
21 issues that need to be resolved, though. These are
22 not minor documentation issues at this point.

23 MEMBER POWERS: That's useful. Numbers is
24 not.

25 MS. CUBBAGE: Thank you. And we can --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know, if you want, after GE's presentation, the
2 staff can come up and briefly reiterate some of those
3 issues. I know Mike Snodderly, the Branch Chief of
4 the Containment Branch, could probably summarize
5 briefly his main remaining open issues.

6 MEMBER POWERS: We'd love to have Mike in
7 front of us.

8 (Laughter.)

9 Time to get even.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: The previous slide --
12 and this goes into the record -- there is nothing
13 called slot chum flow or angular flow.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: It was the carriage
15 recognition software.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: All right.

17 MEMBER POWERS: Sure you have chum flow,
18 right after a boat when you're looking for sharks and
19 things like that.

20 (Laughter.)

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: I hope not in the BWR,
22 though. No sharks.

23 (Laughter.)

24 MS. CUBBAGE: So at this point, would you
25 like us to proceed with GE-Hitachi? Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, that would be good.

2 MS. CUBBAGE: Thank you.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Do you have them here?

4 MS. CUBBAGE: They are here.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: As they're setting up,
6 let me remind everybody that on the -- at the
7 April 9th meeting, we went through a detailed
8 presentation of their limiting accident, which was a
9 main steamline break. We then went through vacuum
10 breaker discussion and discussions about the vent
11 fans, or I should say the post-72-hour fan.

12 And we did not have a chance to go through
13 the discussion about non-condensable gas blockage or
14 potentialities of steam backflow, and so we are going
15 to hear what we weren't able to hear that day as part
16 of this set of presentations.

17 MR. WATKINS: Good morning. My name is
18 George Watkins. I'm a Lead Regulatory Affairs
19 Engineer for General Electric-Hitachi. I have primary
20 responsibility for Chapter 6, and a lead over other
21 engineers working on Chapters 15, 16, and 21.

22 Today we have three presentations dealing
23 with Chapter 6, issues. The first one will be on
24 gravity-driven cooling system interaction with steam
25 and non-condensables, and that will be presented by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 M.D. Alamgir. Then, Wayne Marquino will discuss
2 containment pressure response after a LOCA, focusing
3 on non-condensable gases and where they go during the
4 sequence of events.

5 And then, we have Jesus Diaz-Quiroz, who
6 will talk about our vacuum breakers. He will discuss
7 our vacuum breaker test program to provide some
8 assurance on how robust they are and what type of
9 materials they can withstand on their seats and still
10 be leak-tight. And we will discuss the isolation
11 logic for the vacuum breaker isolation valve and how
12 that will function and answer any questions in that
13 area.

14 So we'll begin now with M.D., who will
15 present his presentation.

16 MR. ALAMGIR: Good morning. Thank you for
17 allowing me to present this issue on GDCS interaction
18 of steam with -- steam and non-condensables with the
19 GDCS pool.

20 I am told I have only 10 or so minutes. I
21 have to rush through some of the slides. Please stop
22 me if there is a fundamental question on phenomena. I
23 am also available during the break to answer
24 questions.

25 Two issues -- as GDCS flows, will steam

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 impede or prevent its flow into the vessel? And,
2 second, if there is non-condensable from any source,
3 will that degrade the GDCS flow to the vessel?

4 The summary is, if I've got only 30
5 seconds to present, is we have looked at it and it is
6 insignificant.

7 I'll go through the slides --

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: Before you go on, what's
9 the size of the pipe again? Remind me.

10 MR. ALAMGIR: We have four divisions,
11 thanks to Jesus, who just confirmed -- an eight-inch
12 pipe coming out of the GDCS pool. Each division has
13 two lines injection line, six inches each, pipe size.

14 And then, of course, near the vessel there is a
15 venturi with a diameter of three inches.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Are there any elbows?

17 MR. ALAMGIR: There are. As we will show
18 in the diagram, there are bends, 90-degree bends,
19 etcetera. And we are addressing those through slopes.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: If you will give us some
21 basis for your answers.

22 MR. ALAMGIR: In 10 minutes, what I can.

23 All right. So on the first item, the CCFL
24 -- CCFL, as you all know, stands for counter-current
25 flow-limiting. In operating plants it is very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important. We found that for ESBWR it is not, because
2 the water level in the bundle is always above the
3 chimney.

4 However, for the GDCS line, the issue is,
5 if the water starts flowing and steam is rushing to
6 meet it, will that cause any binding?

7 One of the important things to realize is
8 that the water level is above the GDCS line when the
9 CCFL -- when the GDCS flow starts. So initially there
10 is no competition. There is, however, a period of
11 about a few hundred seconds, and the plot will show
12 it, when the GDCS line is uncovered and that's where
13 the question arises, will it impede?

14 From our analysis, we find that there is
15 so much condensing capacity in the GDCS flow it is
16 almost thrice the amount of condensing capacity that
17 it can condense the steam in the facility. And that
18 is why it kills the steam before it can even start
19 producing any difficulty.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: How much subcooling is
21 there?

22 MR. ALAMGIR: In terms of -- it's a factor
23 of three condensing capacity. So I would say 317,
24 319 K --

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Was this water at room

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperature?

2 MR. ALAMGIR: It's basically about -- yes,
3 close to room temperature, and now the reactor is at
4 about a few bars. So very large condensing capacity.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: So the subcooling is
6 about 80 C approximately, right? You said a few bars.
7 That's about 407 Kelvin and 319?

8 MR. ALAMGIR: The temperature is around
9 400 or so.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes.

11 MR. ALAMGIR: Yes. So about 80 -- you are
12 right.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right.

14 MR. ALAMGIR: And, of course, the pressure
15 is still decreasing at that time.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes.

17 MR. ALAMGIR: All right. So having said
18 that --

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: The idea is that the
20 steam will not enter the line because it will simply
21 condense in the outflow on the line?

22 MR. ALAMGIR: Initially, when it uncovers,
23 of course it sees cold water rushing out.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right.

25 MR. ALAMGIR: So there is a complex

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 phenomena there, but from all we have seen, including
2 some data that I will show -- and, George, we may need
3 to get the backup slide -- shows -- this is a set of
4 experiments related to water hammer in Slovenia, but
5 they had a pipe and we'll show that when steam meets
6 the water, very cold water, the cold water floods the
7 -- I mean, flows through the pipe in about 10 to 12
8 seconds, under generally similar conditions also,
9 although slightly higher pressure.

10 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Does the line always
11 run full?

12 MR. ALAMGIR: In the --

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Even in later
14 stages?

15 MR. ALAMGIR: Yes. Full in the sense that
16 if you don't assume any GDCS, any non-condensable
17 event, and we have analyzed the case where let's say
18 you put some non-condensable coming from the GDCS
19 pool, may be a burst of something, who knows. We
20 assume the worst, and I will show you that the effect
21 on the GDCS flow magnitude is small.

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So you never form a
23 free surface --

24 MR. ALAMGIR: That's correct.

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- inside the line?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ALAMGIR: That's correct. As far as
2 from our analysis, no.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Not from the steam.

4 MR. ALAMGIR: Not from the steam, not from
5 -- well, from non-condensables, if you have a bubble,
6 you have some surface, but not a free surface, not
7 stratified flow. That's all I see.

8 We have some sensitivities where we put in
9 non-condensables on the other side of the squib valve,
10 let it reside for a few seconds, and then let the GDSC
11 flow come in, and see if it gets into trouble. It
12 doesn't. It pushes it out.

13 MR. MARQUINO: We have provided detailed
14 information to the staff on the water levels in the
15 pool and the reactor vessel. The time required for
16 the pool to drain into the vessel is on the order of
17 half an hour. In the long term, we end up with a low
18 level in the pool, and it equilibrates in the -- with
19 the water level in the reactor vessel.

20 I think your question is directed at the
21 drain-down period, right? And, yes, during the drain-
22 down period the line remains full, because the level
23 in the pool is above the suction of the pipe.

24 MR. ALAMGIR: About seven-plus to 10
25 meters.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: What is the velocity in
2 the pipe?

3 MR. ALAMGIR: In the GDCS pipe?
4 Typically, less than 10 meters. At the throat of the
5 venturi it's about 10 to 12 meters per second.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: And in the line itself?

7 MR. ALAMGIR: It's, I would say -- I
8 looked at it at different times -- two to three
9 meters.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: So it's quite a high
11 velocity.

12 MR. ALAMGIR: Yes. Yes.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Given by quite a large
14 head.

15 MR. ALAMGIR: Large head, large condensing
16 capacity, large velocities.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: But you've still got
18 quite a lot of pressure in the reactor, three or four
19 bars, right?

20 MR. ALAMGIR: Yes.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: What is the differential
22 pressure?

23 MR. ALAMGIR: Between?

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: The outlet of the pipe
25 and the -- at the --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ALAMGIR: It's the head.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's just the gravity
3 head. By this time, it should be in communication.
4 So whatever the pressure is in the vessel is the
5 pressure in the drywell.

6 MR. ALAMGIR: About eight to 10 meters of
7 solid water.

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So what is the
9 volume of pipe between the squib valve and the check
10 valve?

11 MR. ALAMGIR: In terms fraction?

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: No, just total
13 volume. Cubic feet.

14 MR. ALAMGIR: I don't have that number. I
15 can --

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: What's the distance?

17 MR. ALAMGIR: We have a diagram. It's on
18 Slide 3.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: When you did these
20 parametrics of allowing non-condensable gas in the
21 line, did you go all the way to the point where that
22 entire space between the check valve and the squib
23 valve is filled with non-condensable gas?

24 MR. ALAMGIR: At time zero, yes. We
25 filled it with up to 30 percent non-condensable.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KINSEY: Excuse me. This is Jim
2 Kinsey from GEH. I think the slides that we have may
3 answer many of your questions, and I think you may be
4 able to --

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think you may need to
6 move on.

7 MR. KINSEY: -- move through that, and
8 then --

9 MR. ALAMGIR: Yes, okay.

10 MR. KINSEY: -- come back to them --

11 MR. ALAMGIR: All right.

12 MR. KINSEY: -- if we don't cover
13 something.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: You can tell us to
15 wait. It's okay.

16 MR. ALAMGIR: All right. Thank you. I
17 was not sure about the etiquette in the morning.

18 (Laughter.)

19 Thanks.

20 Yes, we did put in some non-condensable --

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: We will talk about
22 it when you get to it.

23 MR. ALAMGIR: All right. Yes.

24 Next slide, so the summary is that -- on
25 Slide 3 -- or Slide 2 is that none of these effects

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are important, and TRAC has models for CCFL. It has
2 models to handle non-condensables. It has models for
3 handling stratified flow.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: The problem is CCFL at
5 elbows. There is quite a drop in CCF --

6 MR. ALAMGIR: If steam can get there.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. If there is, so
8 your defense is saying that the steam never gets
9 there.

10 MR. ALAMGIR: Correct.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: But the fact that TRAC
12 has a model for CCFL may not be there -- the right
13 model, because TRAC has a model for interfacial
14 friction. It doesn't have a model explicitly for
15 CCFL, unless you put one in.

16 MR. ALAMGIR: We have CCFL model.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: If you put it in --

18 MR. ALAMGIR: Yes. Based on Professor
19 Wallis' correlation, we have backed out interfacial
20 sheer.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's what I mean.

22 MR. ALAMGIR: Yes.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: You have a model for
24 interfacial friction, not for CCF --

25 MR. ALAMGIR: We have CCFL as a limiting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 condition flow. It checks.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, it checks it, but
3 the model is for interfacial friction. You have
4 backed out --

5 MR. ALAMGIR: Right. It calculates the
6 velocity of the interface. Then, it checks against
7 the critical outset correlation.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. The problem at an
9 elbow is you get a hydraulic jump, so it tends to give
10 you a much more rigorous than with Graham Wallis'
11 correlation.

12 MR. ALAMGIR: I agree, if we get CCFL
13 available. In this case, we do not.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: In this case, we are
15 saying steam never gets there, but --

16 MR. ALAMGIR: Right.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: -- the non-condensables
18 could.

19 MR. ALAMGIR: We analyzed that, and non-
20 condensables vented.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: I'm not -- if you are
22 running this with TRAC, I'm not 100 percent sure that
23 it captures the right phenomena. We can discuss this
24 in more detail as I -- as we go along --

25 MR. ALAMGIR: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: -- but I think --

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Keep on going.

3 MR. ALAMGIR: I have also thought about it
4 from a phenomenological point of view, relativity
5 velocity, how it separates.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: There were a lot of
7 experiments done on this, because Ontario Hydro has
8 elbows in its feeders. The feeders are smaller than
9 your pipes, but of course the limiting points are at
10 the elbows. And it's also found in oil gas pipelines
11 when you have counter-current flow -- the same
12 phenomena actually. It's much more limiting, because
13 of the hydraulic jump, as you get a draining film of
14 draining liquid, because a jump which tends to block
15 the pipe.

16 MR. ALAMGIR: This particular one I might
17 clarify -- it's got a 10-meter driving head. Anything
18 on its way is pushed out.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well --

20 MR. ALAMGIR: We can discuss --

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: -- this is what your
22 calculation will show, right?

23 MR. ALAMGIR: That's the reality of
24 gravity acting on fluid. It will make it flow through
25 the hole at -- with that velocity, square root of h.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

2 MR. ALAMGIR: All right. Moving on, if I
3 may -- thank you. In the next slide we show the
4 layout schematic of the GDCS line. In the top left-
5 hand corner is the GDCS pool, and we show one division
6 here, which is one eight-inch pipe coming out. And
7 then, from there we have two lines -- A and B. We
8 show A going into the vessel, and as we can see there
9 is a -- where is the pointer again? I haven't done
10 this before.

11 All right. So this is an eight-inch line,
12 and it comes down, and here is the squib valve. And
13 then, it -- this is water-sealed, prevents gas from
14 going through. And our current design is focused on
15 the fact that we will slope away from the high points.
16 This is a high point, that's a high point. We'll
17 slope away, so that the non-condensables can vent.

18 And there is this GDCS venturi nozzle here
19 that limits the critical flow. Also, GDCS break, also
20 there is a check valve here that allows -- doesn't
21 allow backflow. That is the configuration.

22 And, Professor Khalik, I think you asked a
23 question about what fraction of this line is on either
24 side of the squib valve. Is that correct?

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Just the one side,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 between the squib valve and the check valve, the
2 distance. You said that you assume that you have 30
3 percent non-condensable gas --

4 MR. ALAMGIR: Yes.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- by volume. Why
6 30 percent?

7 MR. ALAMGIR: No, I -- what we did is a
8 sensitivity study, and we will show in the next slide
9 where we have put in up to 30 percent of non-
10 condensable gas on either side of the squib valve,
11 just to see if non-condensable degrades the magnitude
12 of the GDCS flow or if it binds in it.

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: There is a mechanism
14 for non-condensable gas to accumulate between the
15 check valve and the squib valve. There is always the
16 potential that that entire volume would be filled with
17 gas.

18 MR. ALAMGIR: We can put 100 percent. I
19 am sure that it will drive it out because of the head.

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Do you have
21 calculations to support that?

22 MR. ALAMGIR: We are running it currently,
23 yes, but we are showing up to 30 percent. If it's --

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: So let me -- just to
25 clarify, so you are doing a range of calculations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But what you are going to show us is up to 30 percent
2 gas fraction.

3 MR. ALAMGIR: And, by the way, 30 percent
4 is a very large number for --

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: I want to make sure
6 I've got what you said correctly. So we're going to
7 see results for up to 30 percent, right?

8 MR. ALAMGIR: That's correct, yes.

9 All right. In the next slide -- so this
10 one shows the routing. Again, it shows more numbers,
11 elevations, and orientation/arrangement. This is
12 something HRS wanted to see. And the red arrow shows
13 one line, one division coming out, and then we follow
14 it through one injection line that --

15 MR. MARQUINO: And I apologize, we don't
16 have the length of pipe between the check valve and
17 the squib valve indicated on this drawing. But we
18 will get that information to you, to answer your
19 question.

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But that line is not
21 a horizontal line. It's part vertical, part
22 horizontal. Is that correct? Am I reading this graph
23 correctly?

24 MR. ALAMGIR: Let's understand it. This
25 is a squib valve. So -- and this is like the loop

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seal --

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The loop seal.

3 MR. ALAMGIR: -- water seal.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

5 MR. ALAMGIR: So it goes up, and then this
6 is horizontal or sloped slightly. Does that answer --

7 MEMBER BLEY: All of the horizontal
8 sections are sloped.

9 MR. ALAMGIR: That's our intention right
10 now in the design, correct.

11 Jesus?

12 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: Yes, I would like to add
13 that the check valve itself is -- the design calls out
14 for having it be open at all times. So during standby
15 mode it will be opened, and then it will close during
16 initial opening of the squib valve due to back
17 pressure initially. So that negates some of the
18 possibilities of accumulating non-condensables between
19 the squib valve and the check valve for -- during
20 standby mode.

21 MEMBER BLEY: So it's a swing check and
22 it's hung --

23 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: It's not a swing check
24 at this point, no, it's not. But here it's shown in
25 the vertical position, but that's the orientation that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more than likely gravity will assist any -- in this
2 case, a piston-type check valve that -- that it would
3 be selected, and that will keep it open. But it will
4 be gravity-assisted as far as in the standby mode to
5 stay open.

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now, what is the
7 purpose of this check valve?

8 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: The purpose of this
9 check valve is initially during blowdown it's a
10 depressurization of the vessel is -- it has not come
11 down far enough. There is a timer on the squib valve
12 when initial blowdown occurs to where the pressure in
13 the vessel is much higher than the available gravity
14 head available from the pool to the injection point.

15 So this allows any backflow to be stopped
16 from going up the line initially, and then it --

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So it prevents flow
18 from the vessel to the tank.

19 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: To the tank, yes,
20 initially.

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So you are saying
22 you are running online with this valve open?

23 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: Yes. But the squib
24 valve provides the seal -- the seal during normal
25 operation. And then, having it open alleviates any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issues of it accumulating gas and such.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So a squib valve
3 failure during operation would have water from the
4 reactor vessel go up that line, into the tank, and
5 probably spewing all --

6 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: That is the -- the check
7 valve will close during reverse flow.

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

9 MR. ALAMGIR: And I want to add that we
10 are -- as far as gas venting goes, very quickly we are
11 aware of the NEI guidelines for addressing the venting
12 of accumulation of gas and inclusion of gas. And,
13 therefore, we have considered that actively in our
14 design.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Do you have vent points
16 along this line?

17 MR. ALAMGIR: He is our chief GDCS line
18 engineer.

19 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: Right now, there aren't
20 any vent points because of the sloping of the lines
21 themselves. In this case where you start upstream of
22 the squib valve, that's sloped up, and then you have
23 vertical runs along with sloping upwards towards the
24 pool that allow anything to vent up into the pool,
25 which is connected to the drywell airspace itself.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So --

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: Have you ever done any
3 experiments with this?

4 MR. MARQUINO: We have done gravity drain
5 system experiments. GE has done them in San Jose, and
6 Toshiba has done them in Japan.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: So you have full-scale
8 draining experiments.

9 MR. MARQUINO: Full height. Yes, full
10 height with some volumetric scale.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Did you have the system
12 mocked up fairly precisely compared to this with the
13 little slopes and things?

14 MR. MARQUINO: Yes. The slope -- the
15 pipes were sloped consistent with our design.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Did you put any non-
17 condensables in to see what happened?

18 MR. MARQUINO: I don't think so. I'm not
19 sure.

20 MR. ALAMGIR: There was a first attempt --
21 1992, I did the TRAC modeling of --

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: This was for the ESBWR?

23 MR. ALAMGIR: Yes, the facility that was
24 in the backyard.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: You have dismantled all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your useful facilities by now, right? In other words,
2 you can't do this again.

3 MR. MARQUINO: We moved to North Carolina.

4 MR. ALAMGIR: There is some --

5 MS. CUBBAGE: Excuse me. I think we're
6 going to run out of time. I mean --

7 MR. ALAMGIR: Okay. Next slide shows back
8 to the test. This is a LOCA GDCS line break. It
9 shows uncovering of the GDCS line, the circles. What
10 you are seeing is the curve for two-phase level, which
11 goes down. This is the downcomer two-phase level, and
12 it -- the two circles show where it first time covers,
13 the GDCS line, and then when it recovers.

14 Uncovering at about 500 seconds, recovers
15 about 940 seconds. So there's about a good eight
16 minutes, seven to eight minutes of uncovering.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: What's the pressure at
18 the start of the uncovering? Is there already a high
19 flow established at the time of uncovering?

20 MR. ALAMGIR: As I mentioned, when it is
21 covered, the GDCS flow starts. So it's already
22 underway.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: When does it start up
24 here?

25 MR. ALAMGIR: As you see in the next

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slide, if we can go -- we can -- the GDCS flow starts
2 at 460, 450, 460 seconds, and it uncovers at about
3 500. So slightly less than a minute, about 40 seconds
4 of full flow.

5 And it establishes the flow rather
6 quickly, reaches the plateau. The plateau indicates
7 that that's the driving head.

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I'm sorry. Could
9 you go back to the previous graph?

10 MR. ALAMGIR: Yes.

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: What's being plotted
12 here?

13 MR. ALAMGIR: What is plotted is the two-
14 phase level in the ESBWR downcomer versus time during
15 a GDCS line LOCA -- GDCS line break LOCA.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: The various DCs -- just
17 for our clarification, DC-1109, 1114, these are --

18 MR. ALAMGIR: These the nodes of TRAC.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Ah, thank you. All
20 right.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: And these are actually
22 two-phase levels.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Two-phase levels, yes.

24 MR. ALAMGIR: There is also a collapsed
25 level, the black line that's running behind. After a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 single phase they're synonymous.

2 Moving on, so we can see that the GDCS
3 flow establishes rather quickly, plateaus, and then as
4 the -- it is driven by the difference in pressure
5 between the GDCS pool and the vessel, as well as
6 affected by condensation that is occurring due to the
7 cold water in the vessel. And, therefore, at some
8 point the water level starts rising, both in downcomer
9 and chimney. When it is above the chimney, it is
10 totally full, and, therefore, there is slight
11 oscillation going on with --

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: I'm still trying to go
13 back to this slide. Your two-phase level seems very
14 high compared to the collapsed liquid level. Is that
15 because you have very high voidage?

16 MR. ALAMGIR: As you can see, there is a
17 blip in t hat -- in the collapsed level as well as in
18 two-phase level there is flashing, so everything is
19 charging up.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: But even so, I mean,
21 what is that black line comparable to the red line in
22 terms of if I wanted to get an average void fraction
23 in the -- to get the two-phase level?

24 MR. ALAMGIR: I do not have the number. I
25 can find it in --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: I'm just wondering,
2 because this is like six feet or six meters, and the
3 other thing is 14 meters.

4 MR. ALAMGIR: It's a --

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is it not comparable to
6 each other?

7 MR. ALAMGIR: It's swell due to flashing.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: But swell due to
9 flashing, that seems a pretty high swell.

10 MR. ALAMGIR: I have lived through it
11 through test facilities. I have seen it. It occurs.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: But that means that the
13 void fraction is over 50 percent, 70 percent. You
14 don't get bubbly flow here then, right? It's churn-
15 turbulent or some --

16 MR. ALAMGIR: At that low pressure with
17 the very high specific volume, very large specific
18 volume, you can get -- and we are getting into --

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, in that case, you
20 can also get steam going into the line during that
21 period.

22 MR. ALAMGIR: No, that's a separate issue,
23 and main steamline break is the more limiting case to
24 show whether it goes and entrains into the steam --

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, I'm wondering

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether you can get significant steam into the line
2 during the period between 460 and 500 seconds.

3 MR. ALAMGIR: Not in this case.

4 MR. MARQUINO: I want to answer one of
5 your previous questions. You asked what pressure it's
6 at. When flow begins, the reactors depressurize to
7 about 250 kiloPascal. So that would be around
8 40 psig. So the -- because it's a gravity drain
9 system, the flow -- the system has to depressurize
10 before flow begins.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: This is what you see on
12 the red curve. It's slowly starting to go up.

13 Now, what I'm wondering is, because you've
14 got so much voidage that -- now, whether the voidage
15 is in the vicinity of the GDCS line outlet or not, I
16 don't know. I'd have to look in detail at what you
17 have done. But it seems to me that there is a
18 potential for steam entering certainly during that
19 period, right?

20 MR. ALAMGIR: Of course steam is flowing.

21 You are saying liquid entering.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, whatever entering,
23 because you've got 80 percent void fraction mess out
24 there.

25 MR. ALAMGIR: I believe Dr. Chester Cheung

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has looked at it in the main steamline break.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: How has he looked at it?

3 MR. ALAMGIR: He --

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: With his eyes, or an
5 experiment, or --

6 MR. ALAMGIR: No, no, through TRAC
7 calculation.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: TRAC calculations.

9 MR. ALAMGIR: Yes.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: And you believe that
11 TRAC calculations are able to track this?

12 MR. ALAMGIR: Unless you give me some
13 better tool.

14 MR. MARQUINO: What would be the mechanism
15 to force gas flow through this line and downward?

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: It just may not be
17 filled with these very low velocities.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think what Sanjoy is
19 saying, unless I misunderstand, is -- and we could be
20 misunderstanding the graph, but that's --

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, right.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: In Graph 6, you're
23 getting a void fraction just by a height ratio that is
24 large enough that one would expect at the outlet of
25 your isometric here that water would just start

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 leaking out. So you could fill that first part of the
2 line. I'm not sure the loop seal is going to -- I
3 don't think loop seal is below it. I was looking at
4 elevations. Your loop seal still could be filled with
5 water, but I think his question, unless I
6 misunderstand it, is this initial portion here would
7 just purge itself of water.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: It could be -- it could
9 be not completely filled.

10 MR. ALAMGIR: That is not a problem. If
11 the two-phase mixture -- if two-phase mixture gets
12 into the portion of the GDCS line, it's flushed out
13 when the squib valve opens. And we have that
14 sensitivity. My answer is based on TRAC.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: And that section of the
16 line is full of cold water, so that -- that section of
17 the line is not going to be flashing like the
18 downcomer during the depressurization.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: I guess we are so
20 focused on this because this is one of the few -- this
21 is a unique aspect of this design, and it really has
22 to work if you are going to have this reactor cooled.

23 MR. ALAMGIR: Yes, and we believe it
24 works. We will keep working at it, so that it works.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Experiments would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 good.

2 MR. MARQUINO: We have experiments, but to
3 put this in perspective, I think you probably would
4 agree that this phenomena that you're discussing would
5 -- even if it exists, it would only be for a small
6 period during the depressurization. And at the end of
7 the depressurization, you have a situation where the
8 vessels, a tank -- yes, the water level in the tank is
9 below the nozzle, and you have cold water in a pool
10 that has to drain into the vessel.

11 At that point, there is no mechanism to
12 drive gas flow back into the pipe and down, so
13 people --

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: I think with the steam
15 ingress I agree that it would be a short period of
16 time. I'm not all that concerned about that. It
17 could be that you'll get some steam in whatever, but
18 it will condense probably. The problem more is
19 whether you can get a bubble of non-condensables
20 sitting somewhere in that line hanging up the flow
21 over a long period of time. Clearly, that's the
22 concern.

23 MR. ALAMGIR: And I did a sensitivity up
24 to 30 percent void, putting a bubble there, both sides
25 of the squib valve, and see what happens when that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 squib valve opens.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. Let's continue.

3 MR. ALAMGIR: Thanks for good questions.

4 All right. Here we show -- this is a
5 digression going back to the condition of steam
6 meeting water, cold water meeting hot steam. This is
7 an experiment in Slovenia, NUREG-12, Pittsburgh, a
8 couple of years ago, one year ago.

9 There are four -- this is a straight pipe,
10 about three centimeters, or seven -- diameter about
11 three meters long. Conditions are about 30 bars of
12 higher than -- somewhat higher than GDCS condition.

13 But what is important to see is when cold
14 water starts going out, or is being injected in the
15 lower left-hand corner, and steam is being injected in
16 the upper right-hand corner, how the temperatures --
17 T1, T2, T3, and T4 -- show the migration of the cold
18 water interface and whether or not -- this is not a
19 water hammer test. There are a series of tests --
20 water hammer for -- in this experiment, but this is
21 not one.

22 It shows how cold water goes from
23 station 1 through 4, and CFD analysis accompanying it.

24 Okay? So --

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: What is the CFD

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis?

2 MR. ALAMGIR: This is something done at --
3 over there by CFX and Neptune modeling this test, how
4 cold water meets steam, and whether or not --

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: How do they sustain an
6 interface?

7 MR. ALAMGIR: I have -- I don't want to
8 get into that detail. I have a slide that shows how
9 the cold water interfaced --

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: Do you need the CFD or
11 not? If you don't need the CFD, forget it.

12 MR. ALAMGIR: I do not need -- the point I
13 want to make is that there is no binding here under
14 such harsh conditions.

15 The next slide shows the test as cold
16 water goes from Section 1 through 4, so you go T1, T2,
17 T3, T4, and the red lines show how the steam -- the
18 temperature drops from steam temperature to cold water
19 temperature, meaning that waterfront has moved very
20 rapidly.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: So CFD calculation?

22 MR. ALAMGIR: Data. Red is data, and the
23 rest is CFD. So under about 10 seconds the pipe runs
24 full, three-meter long pipe.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. What does the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperature show me there? Can you explain that?

2 MR. ALAMGIR: Yes. So when the
3 temperature is high, that means it is steam. When it
4 is low, that means cold water has moved in from left
5 to the right. So in about two seconds the cold water
6 reaches the first temperature measurement station. In
7 about 10 seconds, it -- eight seconds it reaches the
8 fourth station. So it's moving at fairly uniform
9 speed of about two seconds per station, and that would
10 be less than a meter.

11 There is no rollback of the steam forming
12 bubbles, and so on. That was some of the concern.

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So what is that
14 second peak in T3?

15 MR. ALAMGIR: I am just quoting their
16 plot.

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: T3.

18 MR. ALAMGIR: T3, the second peak.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

20 MR. ALAMGIR: I have not read thoroughly,
21 but I would imagine that there is a steam bubble
22 that --

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: If you don't
24 understand it --

25 MR. ALAMGIR: -- hanging there, but it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 collapses.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: You said you haven't
3 read this thoroughly, and yet you're using this as a
4 justification.

5 MR. ALAMGIR: I have not read the test
6 report. I don't have access to it yet. I have read
7 their paper. The paper is available, and we can --

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The question
9 remains: what does this peak represent?

10 MR. ALAMGIR: In my interpretation, the
11 peak represents that there is a steam bubble
12 temporarily for about a second, which collapses as the
13 waterfront comes in.

14 And, George, could you please go to the
15 slide that --

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think we're going to
17 run out of time. So unless you desperately need to
18 use this as part of your justification, I recommend we
19 move on.

20 MR. ALAMGIR: Yes. We have a CFD slide
21 that can answer. We can show you during the break.

22 All right. So next slide shows the
23 summary of the non-condensable sensitivity. So here,
24 as I mentioned to you, we put non-condensables in
25 various locations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 First, to put in a GDCS pool, we made it
2 30 percent void fraction with air, not steam. That
3 means essentially it will have 30 percent less static
4 head to drive in the end.

5 Second, we put up to 30 percent on either
6 side of the squib valve.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: Up to 30 percent? What
8 do you mean by --

9 MR. ALAMGIR: Zero, 15, and 30, those were
10 the three --

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Do you mean the length
12 of pipe is --

13 MR. ALAMGIR: Void fraction.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: No. But he wants to
15 know over what length.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, over what length.

17 MR. ALAMGIR: The entire length. Entire
18 length. We put initial -- assuming that -- suppose --
19 now it would be the gas valve to the right of the
20 squib valve in this diagram, in the previous diagram.

21 So we put up to 30 percent --

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: Out of the GDCS pool, up
23 to the elbow?

24 MR. ALAMGIR: Up to the squib valve, all
25 the way down. Assuming that the entire pipe -- this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is the worst scenario in this --

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: So the squib valve is in
3 a sort of a little seal, right?

4 MR. ALAMGIR: That's correct.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: So you put 30 percent
6 void on each side up to what point?

7 MR. ALAMGIR: All the way up to GDCS pool
8 on one side and all the way to the RPV on the other
9 side.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: Ah.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: The whole pipe. The
12 entire --

13 MR. ALAMGIR: Whole pipe.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Everything.

15 MR. ALAMGIR: Yes.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's what we didn't
17 understand.

18 MR. ALAMGIR: Okay.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: Now, did you put this as
20 a continuous thing, or did you just put a --

21 MR. ALAMGIR: Initial condition.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: So if you put, say,
23 initially -- instead of putting 30 percent all the way
24 to the GDCS, if you just took a piece of the pipe and
25 put 100 percent in that region, like a bubble sitting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there, did you do something like that?

2 MR. ALAMGIR: We went 100 percent void.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Correct. Yes, between
4 the squib valve and the --

5 MR. ALAMGIR: Locally it can be 100
6 percent, but I did not. I put up to 30 percent. That
7 means there is a bubble.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: So you made a stratified
9 initial condition with 30 percent.

10 MR. ALAMGIR: Thirty percent is bubbly.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: The horizontal pipe at
12 rest? How can it be bubbly?

13 MR. ALAMGIR: I put it as a uniform void
14 fraction and let the core sort out what it is.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: A uniform void fraction
16 has a high surface area, therefore, it will get driven
17 out.

18 MR. ALAMGIR: We can do more -- the point
19 here was to just see, first, the --

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, I understand what
21 you've done now. So you've put that 30 percent
22 uniformly distributed using some bubble size --

23 MR. ALAMGIR: Right.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: -- as an initial
25 condition. What was the bubble size?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ALAMGIR: We put in void fraction, not
2 the bubble size.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: You put in the void
4 fraction. So TRAC found the void -- the bubble size.

5 MR. ALAMGIR: Yes.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: What was that bubble
7 size?

8 MR. ALAMGIR: We can back it out. I don't
9 have the number.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: If it was small,
11 obviously it will be driven out.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I mean, you know, if
13 you're assuming homogeneous flow throughout this line,
14 of course it will go through.

15 MR. ALAMGIR: However, TRAC has the
16 stratified flow model. It will look at the gravity
17 head in the JSM portion and create stratified flow.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: TRAC does not
19 automatically take a bubbly flow and make it
20 stratified, except through a flow regime map of some
21 sort.

22 MR. ALAMGIR: Yes, it has a flow number --

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: It doesn't have a vapor
24 disengagement model in it. So --

25 MR. ALAMGIR: It has a flow number

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 condition, and we can get into that. Yen Sanderson
2 can answer that.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Whether your initial
4 condition was representative of, say, a bubble being
5 trapped between the horizontal leg and, say, the
6 vertical leg, now it's sloped so it will tend to clear
7 itself -- I agree with that. But if you started with
8 that condition, you know, the question is whether the
9 flow would be slowed down enough that it wouldn't get
10 swept out. If it was homogeneous initial conditions,
11 clearly it would --

12 MR. ALAMGIR: It is not a homogeneous flow
13 condition. We have certain size node in TRAC.
14 Putting a 30 percent void does not mean that we are
15 saying it's not a bubble there. We can --

16 MR. MARQUINO: You have said that the flow
17 would stop or you're implying that there would be zero
18 flow. In my experience, if I have an eight-inch pipe
19 and it's full of gas, air --

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: You'd still get some
21 flow, yes.

22 MR. MARQUINO: -- and I have a pool with a
23 couple of meters of water above it, I'm going to get
24 flow that's going to drain down. And I'm not an
25 expert.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: The flow will be the
2 bubble-rise velocity.

3 MR. MARQUINO: I'm not going to tell you
4 what regime it's going to be in, but there will be
5 flow from the pool through this pipe.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: If you look at the flow
7 coming around a vapor bubble, if you have a flow which
8 is equal to the bubble-rise velocity, it will just
9 stay still.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: It will be an equal
11 volume flow in opposite directions. I think we're
12 going to have to move on, but I'm just going to say
13 that I think the takeaway from the Committee at this
14 point is we are interested and we are still wanting to
15 understand a bit more. And we can get to more later.

16 MR. ALAMGIR: Yes.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: I have one thing that
18 has nothing to do with calculation. You said
19 something that I heard, but I want to make sure I
20 heard it correctly. You have no intent to put
21 anywhere in any of these elbows a vent line to test to
22 make sure?

23 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: Test lines, yes.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, I'm trying to
25 understand in this isometric where you are going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 put little valves and little pipes to check to see if
2 something is there, or you're not. That's what I want
3 to make --

4 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: I'm sorry. When the
5 question was asked, were vents going to be put in
6 place, I assumed vents to continuously vent the line.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

8 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: No. There will be test
9 lines, and --

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: And those are yet to be
11 determined where they will sit?

12 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: They will be -- right.
13 But it will have them between -- on either side of
14 those squib valves.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

16 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: And as well at the high
17 points. In this case --

18 MR. ALAMGIR: Mr. Corradini, we are
19 engaged with them through NEI guidelines to understand
20 this and --

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. But I thought I
22 wanted to check again, because I misunderstood.

23 MS. CUBBAGE: And at this point -- at this
24 phase in the review, we are looking for the Committee
25 to concur that the staff has identified the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appropriate open items. This was an open item that
2 was added based on the Committee's concern.

3 Staff has not received a response from GE
4 on this. I think they are hearing a lot of good
5 feedback here that they should try to address in their
6 RAI response, and you will be briefed on this when the
7 issue is resolved by the staff.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: Venting is good also.
9 Experiments and vents both.

10 MR. ALAMGIR: Thank you.

11 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: Good.

12 MR. ALAMGIR: So, finally, moving to this
13 almost last slide here -- this is the last slide -- it
14 shows the effect of the sensitivity study. Three
15 things -- as expected, because of the voiding in the
16 void -- put in the GDCS line and the pool, we get less
17 static head. So with larger voids, we get delayed
18 GDCS onset, slight delay, a few seconds.

19 But the magnitude, as you can see, is not
20 impacted that much. The 30 percent void case is
21 within 80 percent of -- or 85 percent of the real
22 case. Fifteen percent shows pretty close to original.

23 So my takeaway from this is I believe non-
24 condensables trapped even on the other side of the
25 squib valve will not impact GDCS flow.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I don't think this
2 shows that. I don't think --

3 MR. ALAMGIR: We can have a discussion on
4 that.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- this shows that.

6 MR. ALAMGIR: I am very interested in a
7 discussion that can show the other ways.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: I think I agree with
9 Said that until -- I mean, first, putting so much
10 credence on TRAC is -- I know your faith in it is --
11 but it's somewhat touchy.

12 MR. ALAMGIR: It's somewhat beyond TRAC as
13 well. As you know me --

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: I think you probably
15 need to appeal to some of your old experiments. These
16 have been done. But the other thing is that you
17 certainly shouldn't distribute the void evenly. So it
18 may be that you get the same answer if you don't,
19 but --

20 MR. ALAMGIR: We'll put void fraction.
21 The core sorts out what flow regime it is in.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: I would say --

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just to end his point,
24 I think what he is saying is spatially you may have 30
25 percent, but he wants -- what I hear both of these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gentlemen saying is you want to think through where it
2 might pocket and look at essentially putting 100
3 percent, block his air, and watching how it develops.

4 MR. ALAMGIR: Correct.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's what they're
6 saying.

7 MR. ALAMGIR: After reading your
8 suggestion is empty the line.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: No, not the whole line.
10 Just empty a part where you might trap a bubble.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes, right.

12 MR. ALAMGIR: I think I have done it. I
13 have --

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: We can do it later. We
15 can talk about it later.

16 MR. ALAMGIR: All right. So that was the
17 conclusion. No CCFL effect. It doesn't impede the
18 GDCS flow. And as far as the suggestions, very good
19 suggestions. We'll look into these other
20 sensitivities. Don't see any major impact of non-
21 condensables for the sensitivity studies I have run.
22 So I'm convinced that it's a good machine.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: The other thing you
24 might want to check is that your CCFL correlation does
25 account for elbows. I can give you a couple of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 references in the International Journal of Multi-Phase
2 Flow --

3 MR. ALAMGIR: Sure.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: -- on both experiments
5 and analysis of this.

6 MR. ALAMGIR: That would be applicable to
7 the elbows you see in the routing diagram.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: In CCFL conditions.

9 MR. ALAMGIR: Yes. We have a CCFL slide.
10 We can put it there.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right.

12 MR. ALAMGIR: We cannot overnight put very
13 different CCFL models. We use --

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: It would be sort of a
15 JGJ type. I mean --

16 MR. ALAMGIR: Right. Professor Wallis'
17 type of --

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, it would be the
19 same thing.

20 MR. ALAMGIR: Any other questions?
21 Otherwise, I will exit. Thank you very much.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

23 MR. ALAMGIR: Spotlight goes to Mr.
24 Marquino now.

25 MR. MARQUINO: My name is Wayne Marquino.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I work for GE-Hitachi. We have had many -- I think
2 two interactions with ACRS on our LOCA analysis, and
3 now we're back to the full Committee.

4 Unfortunately, Dr. Chester Cheun is
5 performing one of his civic duties today. He is going
6 to jury selection in San Jose, so he couldn't be here.

7 I worked on this presentation with him, and it's a
8 summary of our containment analysis and a good focus
9 on the non-condensable gas treatment in our analysis.

10 I hope to answer a lot of your questions
11 today. But you may have a question or two that I
12 can't answer and will have to take back.

13 Next slide, please.

14 And following this presentation Jesus
15 Diaz-Quiroz will talk about the vacuum breakers in
16 ESBWR.

17 Next slide.

18 Just as our ESBWR reactor has evolved from
19 natural circulation, free separation reactors, through
20 BWRs, through BWRs with steam generators and forced
21 circulation, that's the evolution of the reactor.
22 Well, our containment evolved also.

23 It started with dry containments, and then
24 we went to pressure suppression containments built out
25 of free-standing steel vessels. And now we have, in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ABWR and ESBWR, concrete-reinforced containment
2 vessels. In terms of the volumes, they are similar to
3 the Mark II containment.

4 The takeaway from that is that in terms of
5 hydrodynamic loads we are based on test data that has
6 been developed from full-scale Mark III and ABWR
7 tests, so we don't consider that there is any issues
8 in that area. And we haven't heard any from the staff
9 or the ACRS.

10 At the beginning of the SBWR program, we
11 were in a test and analysis program description phase.

12 And the purpose of this was to define what tests
13 would be necessary to get us through the licensing and
14 certification of the plant with a lot of focus on
15 qualification of our computer code.

16 So we looked at what the scenarios are for
17 accident safety analysis, what phenomena would occur,
18 and how we would qualify the models of our codes. Of
19 course, in a lot of areas they are completely based on
20 qualification that we had in place already for the
21 operating plants, but there were some unique tests
22 that were identified as necessary for SBWR.

23 And this slide highlights some of them.
24 We have some full component prototype tests like the
25 depressurization valve, the DPV, and the vacuum

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 breaker, which was specifically designed for SBWR to
2 meet a high leak-tight reliability, as you'll see
3 later.

4 We also have full-scale prototype testing
5 of the heat exchangers, the PCCS heat exchanger used
6 for decay heat removal, and the isolation condenser
7 heat exchanger used for decay heat removal at high
8 pressure.

9 We benefitted a lot from the international
10 participation here. The heat exchangers were built
11 and tested in Italy. We had gravity drain cooling
12 system tests at the GIST facility in San Jose, but we
13 also had tests at a Giraffe facility in Japan that
14 also picked up parts of the containment system and
15 integral containment tests.

16 The largest scale test facility is the
17 Panda test facility that was built in Switzerland.
18 This is a full height -- again, all of these are full
19 height -- containment test facility, and it was 1/20th
20 of the volume of SBWR, and that's about 1/50th of the
21 volume of ESBWR.

22 And I want to point out on the bottom
23 left-hand corner is a picture of the Panda facility,
24 and you can see that there are two tanks, and the
25 intent of that test was to force maldistributions of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 non-condensable gas, so that we could see how areas
2 would purge or not purge.

3 And we've qualified our computer code
4 against these tests. We went through a review by the
5 staff, the ACRS looked at it, and we finally received
6 a safety evaluation report for our application
7 methodology or our procedure for analyzing containment
8 pressure with TRAC.

9 Next slide, please.

10 Now I'm going to go through the sequence
11 of LOCA and the LOCA analysis for containment pressure
12 calculations. We start with normal operation, and we
13 set up a set of parameters identified on the bottom
14 left at bounding valves. Reactor power, which is
15 pretty -- which is required by regulation to consider
16 uncertainties -- we set the ECC pool and the -- at the
17 maximum tech spec temperature, the drywell temperature
18 and pressure -- the drywell pressure at a maximum of
19 tech spec temperature to maximize the non-condensable
20 gas loading in the containment.

21 The drywell temperature is actually set at
22 a lower-than-tech-spec maximum, because that
23 maximizes, again, the non-condensable initially. The
24 wetwell temperature is set at a maximum, and the
25 suppression pool temperature humidity is set

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relatively low to maximize non-condensables,
2 suppression pool levels set low to minimize the heat
3 capacity in the pool.

4 Reactor pressure is set high to maximize
5 the break flow rate, and the reactor water level is
6 set high to maximize the energy, the blowdown energy
7 in the reactor.

8 On the bottom right, you see some of the
9 modeling parameters that we set at the end of their
10 uncertainty range for the LOCA analysis. So we
11 consider uncertainty in the break flow rate, including
12 the DPV critical flow rate, decay heat, heat transfer,
13 loss coefficient to the passive heat exchanger, the
14 PCC, heat transfer on the PCC, and flow loss in the
15 vacuum breaker.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I thought you said
17 you biased the drywell temperature low. Is --

18 MR. MARQUINO: Yes.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Is 115 degrees F
20 biased low?

21 MR. MARQUINO: Yes.

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Vis-a-vis 110 in the
23 wetwell temperature?

24 MR. MARQUINO: Yes, 110 is high for the
25 wetwell temperature.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And 115 is low for
2 the drywell?

3 MR. MARQUINO: Yes.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: What is the tech
5 spec limit for the drywell temperature?

6 MR. MARQUINO: Present -- well, it's a
7 bracketed value, meaning we haven't nailed it down
8 yet, but we're going to unbracket it in the next
9 revision, and it will be 150 degrees F.

10 So the drywell operates a lot hotter than
11 the suppression pool. There is no heat sources in the
12 suppression pool.

13 Next slide, please.

14 Okay. As I go through this series of
15 slides, you will see often on the top left there is a
16 diagram of the reactor building with the primary
17 containment, and it's color-coded to show the
18 distribution of non-condensable gas -- a mix of non-
19 condensable gas and steam, a mixture that is primarily
20 steam that is colored yellow, hot water colored green,
21 and cold water colored blue.

22 So we started with cold water in the
23 pools, hot water in the vessel, no water on the floor
24 of the containment, and now we have a guillotine break
25 of the largest pipe on the reactor, the main

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 steamline.

2 This will fill the drywell with steam.
3 It's a very energetic blowdown. Will be purging steam
4 and non-condensables through the main vent system into
5 the wetwell pool.

6 During the blowdown, about half of the
7 non-condensables will move from the drywell into the
8 wetwell airspace. Near the end of the blowdown we
9 start GDCS injection, and we fill the vessel with cold
10 water. It takes some time for that water to heat up
11 and begin boiling, so there will be a period of
12 reduced steam flow out of the vessel.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: And that's in that
14 period of about a quarter of an hour through about
15 three-quarters of an hour.

16 MR. MARQUINO: Yes.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: And that's the only
18 time, given your assumptions and how you do the
19 analysis, that the vacuum breakers are lifting, as I
20 understand it from the Subcommittee meeting.

21 MR. MARQUINO: Yes.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: And the drywell is
24 essentially pretty well mixed. Is that the reality of
25 the situation?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MARQUINO: Yes. During the blowdown
2 period, the drywell would be well mixed.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: The steam jet.

4 MR. MARQUINO: So certainly the area
5 around the break will be mixed. We've got open areas
6 in the top. Any liquid from the break will be
7 draining down into the lower drywell at -- that should
8 be pretty well mixed.

9 There are some confined spaces, like the
10 drywell head area, the space between the vessel head
11 and the drywell head. We expect some hideout of non-
12 condensable gas there. GDCS pool airspace would
13 probably have some non-condensable gas in it.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: So when you show this
15 yellow, fairly uniform, it's at a stage where
16 everything is sort of mixed, including above the GDCS
17 pools and above the vessel.

18 MR. MARQUINO: I didn't try and show you
19 the exact concentration in every TRACG node. I'm just
20 trying to --

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: I'm just wondering why
22 this is not -- some parts are not light yellow.

23 (Laughter.)

24 He's got two yellows there.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: He is hoping for a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 light yellow somewhere.

2 MR. MARQUINO: Our standard answer to this
3 is it's a cartoon. When you --

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: How do you do these
5 calculations? Do you compartmentalize these and you
6 have some sort of a mixing coefficient between the
7 compartments?

8 MR. MARQUINO: We show the nodes used in
9 the calculation in the DCD. I think there is
10 something like 100 nodes in the drywell GDCS, wetwell
11 airspace, suppression pool, and --

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: The real thing is you
13 have to have some sort of a mixing coefficient between
14 the bulk of the drywell and what happens above the
15 GDCS pools in the head regions, right?

16 MR. MARQUINO: Luckily, we have one of the
17 experts on the TRAC mixing that will be -- M.D., would
18 you like to comment on that?

19 MR. ALAMGIR: Yes. Initially, there will
20 be some trouble in mixing.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: I thought he did his
22 work on homogeneous nucleation.

23 MR. ALAMGIR: Professor Banerjee, that was
24 25 years ago. Since then, I have done some other
25 work, which may not be as --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 But there is no assumption of any specific
3 mixing coefficient between compartments. It is best
4 estimate in that sense. You start out with some
5 initial conditions, such as uniform distribution of
6 steam and non-condensable, especially in the --

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: So how do you handle
8 the, say, mixing? Because obviously there is -- there
9 is a barrier to mixing between the top of the GDCS
10 pool and the rest of the containment. Is that --

11 MR. ALAMGIR: Let me clarify at the outlet
12 -- outlet. Air, which we model, and steam -- they
13 move the same velocity, except that they are different
14 -- they are tracked separately in terms of the mass,
15 but they move at same velocity.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right.

17 MR. ALAMGIR: So it's a single fluid in
18 that sense.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right. But initially
20 you've got air on top, right?

21 MR. ALAMGIR: Yes.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: So now you're going to
23 have the steam going in and --

24 MR. ALAMGIR: And then it mixes up.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. But when you look

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at the regions where there are relatively -- like
2 barriers to flow or small openings, it is just a
3 convective component that is going through from one
4 mixing cell to the other? Just based on the velocity?

5 MR. ALAMGIR: That's correct. If it has a
6 restriction, it will follow the typical --

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: There is no eddy
8 diffusivity in this model.

9 MR. ALAMGIR: I had a model. He didn't
10 turn it on.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: All right.

12 MR. ALAMGIR: To be on the conservative
13 side. I have a total mix-in model based on --

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's all pure
15 convection.

16 MR. ALAMGIR: Pure convection.

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So these results are
18 independent of the break location?

19 MR. MARQUINO: There are some
20 sensitivities to the break location that you can see
21 in our DCD results. For example, in the main
22 steamline break, you will see in some later charts I
23 think two more. There is a point where we get
24 spillover of -- we fill the whole vessel up to the
25 break, and at the point we get spillover that forces

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flows --

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But as far as
3 containment response, are these results independent of
4 break location?

5 MR. MARQUINO: What do you mean --

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Pressure history in
7 the containment, non-condensable gas concentration in
8 containment.

9 MR. MARQUINO: Well, the pressures are a
10 little different. You can see the pressures are
11 different depending on the break location.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

13 MR. ALAMGIR: DCD has specific break
14 cases, main steamline and so on, for different types
15 of breaks.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: But, I mean, using that
17 as an example -- I mean, we are going to have to move
18 on, but using that as an example, though, confuses it
19 because you have -- it's a high energy line break.
20 You have different enthalpies as well as location. So
21 you're right, they are different, but is it the
22 enthalpy that you are spewing out, or is it the
23 location?

24 I think what Said is asking is, if I just
25 took the same main steamline break, and I put it in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 three different locations, do you get about the same
2 answer, or do you get wildly different answers? I
3 think it's about the same answer.

4 MR. ALAMGIR: Do you mean the location
5 along the line?

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes, or --

7 MR. MARQUINO: We can even get a different
8 answer. I think we did a sensitivity that we provided
9 the staff on that where we took the -- we put a pipe
10 from the main steamline down into the bottom of the
11 drywell, and we ran that case and provided it to the
12 staff.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh.

14 MR. MARQUINO: And it is a little
15 different, because it will purge the non-condensable
16 gas from the lower drywell.

17 Now, we've got some -- in a couple more
18 slides I am going to talk about some of the treatments
19 of non-condensable gas that we provided in our
20 nodalization to come up with a maximum containment
21 pressure answer.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: Let me ask you more of a
23 sort of first-order question. Suppose for some reason
24 you were wrong and you had more non-condensables hung
25 up in the region above the GDSCS -- in the open space

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the GDCS pool and at the top region above the
2 vessel. Would it make any difference?

3 MR. MARQUINO: Not much, because the -- in
4 terms of compressing the airspace in the wetwell, if
5 we have non-condensables in the drywell that's
6 directly going to decrease the containment pressure.
7 So our focus has been making sure that we don't
8 underpredict the amount of non-condensables that got
9 into the wetwell airspace.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: So having some hop in
11 the drywell here and there doesn't make too much of a
12 difference.

13 MR. MARQUINO: Doesn't make too much of a
14 difference. The reason --

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: It does lower the total
16 pressure.

17 MR. ALAMGIR: The figure of merit is the
18 wetwell condition. We don't want the pressure to be
19 too high.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right. You are putting
21 as much non-condensables as possible into the wetwell,
22 right?

23 MR. ALAMGIR: That's correct.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Under your current set
25 of calculations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MARQUINO: Where it has an effect is
2 when we have non-condensables that are getting into
3 the PCC, they will cause the PCC to have to vent. And
4 then, that causes drywell/wetwell differential
5 pressure and drives leakage into the wetwell airspace.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: If your drywell pressure
7 was a bit higher, what would happen due to non-
8 condensables?

9 MR. MARQUINO: Well, let me get back to
10 that. So if -- if you have a scenario where over
11 three days you are -- basically, this is what we have
12 now is over three days we have a continuous venting,
13 because we have continuous radiological gas
14 production. So I think we've pretty much maximized
15 that effect, too.

16 What was your question?

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: I was just saying if you
18 didn't clear the drywell of non-condensables, there
19 was some hanging around in various pockets here and
20 there, what were the implications of that? So from a
21 pressure point of view, potentially because you have
22 less non-condensables in the wetwell, the pressure
23 might be a bit lower.

24 But what does it do to other things --
25 PCCS --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ALAMGIR: I can answer that question
2 in a positive way. If it hypes out and it comes out
3 later, PCCS is self-regulating. So we have shown that
4 it doesn't really matter. It's self-regulating. The
5 system is in balance, and we don't -- our pressure in
6 the wetwell is not affected by this --

7 MR. MARQUINO: The best case would be it
8 never comes out. So if we had --

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: No. But if it comes out
10 slowly over a period of time. So then what happens?
11 Does anything happen to your long-term cooling
12 scenario?

13 MR. MARQUINO: Then it causes differential
14 pressure, because the PCC is venting. But as I said,
15 we have some radiological gas production that is being
16 formed anyway and causing this differential pressure
17 to be basically maximized over the whole three days.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: We are going to have to
19 move on. They still have to get to Chapter 18
20 eventually.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: What would be reassuring
22 is to hear that if you made mistakes in your
23 calculation it doesn't make too much of a difference.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think, though, from
25 the Subcommittee meeting what we heard, both by the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 GEH and the staff and their consultant, was that as --
2 to get back to Wayne's answer, which is if you have
3 continual production, then you have this leakage
4 effect, which will build total pressure.

5 But the more you hold it up, the lower
6 your wetwell pressure is. And then, the PCCS, because
7 you will get this bursting effect, you will get this
8 oscillatory -- clearing, condensing, clearing,
9 condensing -- it will regulate through. So they would
10 like this to be able to show us that there is less
11 non-condensables in the wetwell. But they can't, so
12 they assume the most they can possibly transport.
13 That's the way I understood the explanation.

14 MR. ALAMGIR: Correct.

15 MR. MARQUINO: Next slide, please.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: He is not going to
17 challenge that, Mike.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: I am just repeating
19 what we heard. I just want to make sure I'm hearing
20 it correctly.

21 MR. MARQUINO: The reason I'm showing this
22 slide is because --

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: I was going to say, do
24 you really want to show this slide?

25 MR. MARQUINO: I'm not going to say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anything about it, except we showed it to the
2 Subcommittee and we didn't have the curve numbers in
3 chronological sequence. So we have revised it, and
4 they are in chronological sequence now and --

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: So it's not what?

6 MR. MARQUINO: -- there's good information
7 on here. I'll only say that we -- in the prototypical
8 tests and the Panda tests, we investigated all five
9 different possible flow conditions in the PCCS system.

10 Next slide, please.

11 There is two -- we talked about some of
12 this already. When we refilled the vessel, it's full
13 of -- it's continuing to get flow from the GDCS pool,
14 and some of the decay heat is going into -- taking out
15 the latent heat from that water.

16 So in the main steamline break scenario,
17 the steaming from the core during a period will be
18 less than the decay heat. Because the steaming isn't
19 happening, that decay heat is not being removed by the
20 PCC, so you can see on the main steam break plot a
21 deficit between the PCC heat removal and decay heat in
22 the early portion of the event.

23 And then, around 15 to 18 hours, there is
24 a point where we spill cold water out of the break at
25 the top of the vessel. And this causes a little blip

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and redistribution of non-condensables in our
2 analysis.

3 So we had some hideout non-condensables in
4 the drywell head, for example. They become available
5 to the PCC. The PCC has to vent them to the wetwell,
6 and we see a reduction in the PCC heat removal during
7 that venting phase.

8 Next slide, please.

9 MEMBER POWERS: Before you go on --

10 MR. MARQUINO: Yes.

11 MEMBER POWERS: -- could you explain to me
12 how you calculate the radiolytic gas production in the
13 core?

14 MR. MARQUINO: We use the same NRC G value
15 that is used for combustible gas calculations. I
16 don't have the specific document on the tip of my
17 tongue, but I can get it for you before the end of
18 this morning. But we are using a high value for the
19 radiolytic gas production in the analysis.

20 MEMBER POWERS: It's a gas-based G value?

21 MR. MARQUINO: Yes, it assumes boiling in
22 the core.

23 MEMBER POWERS: It seems to me that there
24 has been quite a lot of work on that issue in recent
25 years. Is it consistent with what you --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MARQUINO: Yes, it is, in that we
2 don't have a lower -- we haven't found anything that
3 would indicate a higher value than what we are using.

4 And I'd like to get some references from you, because
5 we are very interested in justifying a lower value for
6 this.

7 MEMBER POWERS: What if you are not happy
8 with what it gives you? I bet you'd want to hear
9 about it.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: They are open to the
11 proper information.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is it much higher?

13 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, I would say it's
14 double, depending on your circumstances.

15 MR. MARQUINO: So double the regulatory
16 guidance, or double other tests?

17 MEMBER POWERS: I'm not familiar with the
18 regulatory guidance.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think right now,
20 though, to get to your point, which is we asked this I
21 think in the January meeting, is that they are
22 essentially following the reg guide, which -- and I
23 don't remember if -- at the Subcommittee Tom was
24 asking in detail about feeling it was too high. But
25 that's what they're using now is they're using a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulatory guide value.

2 MEMBER POWERS: There has been a lot of
3 water run over the dam since the reg guide --

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right.

5 MEMBER POWERS: So that's I have. I
6 guarantee you the reg guide was written -- they did
7 not have the specifics of the ESBWR in mind.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes.

9 MEMBER POWERS: So it will be interesting
10 to look at that.

11 MR. MARQUINO: We're --

12 MEMBER POWERS: What kind of dose rate do
13 you have in your atmosphere?

14 MR. MARQUINO: I don't know offhand. I'll
15 have to get back to you on that.

16 MEMBER POWERS: In the core region, it
17 must be a pretty ferocious dose rate.

18 MR. MARQUINO: Yes, yes.

19 MEMBER POWERS: It must be, what, 30
20 megarad kind of dose rate?

21 MR. MARQUINO: It's --

22 MEMBER POWERS: Thirty megarads per hour?

23 MR. MARQUINO: It's a power -- the power
24 density is similar to BWR-6 and ABWR.

25 MEMBER POWERS: So you've got, what, about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 38 megawatts?

2 MR. MARQUINO: Fifty-four kilowatts per
3 liter power density.

4 MEMBER POWERS: Okay.

5 MR. MARQUINO: All right.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: If you doubled your
7 radiolytic gas generation rate, would it matter?

8 MR. MARQUINO: It would matter because it
9 would provide more non-condensables that pressurize
10 the wetwell airspace. And if it lowered it, it --
11 we'd pressurize the wetwell airspace less.

12 I think you would have to lower it very
13 significantly before it would affect the -- whether
14 the PCC was purging or not, and at that point you
15 would see a big reduction in the containment pressure.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: But raising the gas
17 production rate, would it just mean that you have to
18 -- I mean, you have your -- these fans that get turned
19 on and things like that, right? Would you have to
20 turn them on a bit earlier than --

21 MR. MARQUINO: It wouldn't affect -- no,
22 no, it wouldn't affect that. But the -- and we've
23 done sensitivity studies where we -- we've turned off
24 the radiolytic gas production. We see like a three
25 psi reduction in the containment pressure between the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 value we are using and no radiolytic gas.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: For what period of time?

3 MR. MARQUINO: Over 72 hours' effect on
4 the maximum containment pressure.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: So if you doubled it,
6 you'd get three psi more, in rough terms.

7 MR. MARQUINO: Yes, more or less.

8 So our focus to this point has been
9 calculating a pressure at 72 hours, or three days,
10 during which we are coping passively in the plant.
11 After three days, we have some written assistance that
12 we can credit, and I'll get to those in a moment.

13 There are some features in our analysis
14 that are intended to maximize the pressure at 72
15 hours. One is radiolytic gas production, as we
16 discussed. Another is drywell nodalization to mix
17 non-condensable gases. This was established in the
18 initial TRACG review, and then we had some
19 interactions with the staff where, because of design
20 changes, we changed the nodalization and they pointed
21 out that we were retaining some of the non-
22 condensables in the drywell. So we made a change at
23 the staff's suggestion to better mix the GDSC
24 airspace.

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So of the wetwell

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pressure of roughly 375 kiloPascal at 72 hours, what
2 is the contribution of the non-condensable gases?
3 What's the partial pressure of non-condensable gases?

4 MR. MARQUINO: I think it's two-thirds to
5 three-quarters of the pressure, and the remainder is
6 the saturation pressure of steam in the pool.

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And of that two-
8 thirds, how much of that is from the radiolytic gases?

9 MR. MARQUINO: It's a pretty small
10 fraction. Less than 10 percent, maybe less than five
11 percent.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So if that amount
13 were to double, your total pressure would not exceed
14 your design pressure. Is that correct?

15 MR. MARQUINO: We are -- in this present
16 analysis, no. In the future, I'll show a couple of
17 slides that we're going to be setting the analytical
18 pressure at the design pressure. So in that case it
19 would be above the design pressure. But as I said, I
20 think we have a conservative value for the radiolytic
21 gas source.

22 MR. ALAMGIR: Professor Khalik, 60 psi is
23 the design limit. Three-quarter means it's about
24 45 psi of non-condensable. We just heard three psi is
25 the effect of radiolytic gases. So three versus 40,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 45, so that's the effect.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: No. I'm trying to
3 see how much of an error bar do I put on that pressure
4 history line.

5 MR. ALAMGIR: Based on core radiolytic
6 gases?

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

8 MR. ALAMGIR: Based on the numbers, it
9 looks like three out of 45.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: The other issue that
11 arose, of course, related to stratification and heat
12 conduction in the wetwell airspaces. How sensitive
13 are the results to that?

14 MR. MARQUINO: That's exactly the focus of
15 this slide.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. So maybe you can
17 tell us, then.

18 MR. MARQUINO: In general, our philosophy
19 is, if mixing is bad, assume mixing. And if mixing is
20 good, assume no mixing. So --

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is that the same as
22 stratification?

23 MR. MARQUINO: Yes. So it talked about
24 how we produce mixing in the drywell because it's bad.
25 In the wetwell airspace, mixing is good, and we -- we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 block the topic of the airspace from the lower part of
2 the wetwell to force stratification there and keep any
3 steam that leaked in from the drywell up at the top,
4 keep it from condensing on the surface of the pool.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: All right.

6 MR. MARQUINO: And, similarly, in the
7 wetwell pool, we force stratification. We know that
8 when there is steam discharge at a certain elevation
9 in the pool, that does produce good mixing. So early
10 in the event when we are discharging through the
11 bottom vents or through the safety relief valve
12 quenchers, we'll have mixing throughout the whole
13 pool, and we credit that.

14 But then, later when the vents start to
15 turn off and the bottom two of three vents are turned
16 off, we block flow from the bottom of the pool to the
17 top, and we force stratification, and that maximizes
18 the temperature of the upper layer of the pool.

19 MR. ALAMGIR: Which maximizes the
20 pressure.

21 MR. MARQUINO: Yes.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: And what about the heat
23 conduction and things like that in this region to the
24 walls? There was some discussion about this, which I
25 didn't completely follow, so it --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ALAMGIR: Can I just -- as Wayne said,
2 we don't take credit for the drywell -- the wetwell
3 head condensation.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right.

5 MR. ALAMGIR: We did a sensitivity study
6 on the effect of condensation on the walls of the
7 drywell. Very little impact on some of the results we
8 see here.

9 However, if we did take that, the
10 convection currents due to condensation, that would
11 promote mixing. That's my personal opinion, having
12 worked in mixing area.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: We are going to have to
14 move on.

15 MR. ALAMGIR: Yes. So that's --

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: We've got to get to the
17 Chapter 18. So I'm going to ask you to conclude. And
18 if you want to move to the vacuum breakers, that's the
19 last thing I think we have to discuss.

20 MR. MARQUINO: Okay. Can I just talk
21 about the last two bullets? If you can back up. The
22 question was about heat transfer. We've considered
23 heat transfer for the areas where it has an adverse
24 effect, and that's heat transfer from the drywell into
25 the wetwell airspace. So we certainly have those heat

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transfer paths modeled.

2 We also have some paths modeled which
3 would reduce drywell pressure, and that is from the
4 wetwell airspace to the reactor building. We don't
5 have credit for the drywell to reactor building heat
6 transfer. That would be beneficial, but we don't
7 think it's a significant effect anyway.

8 Next slide?

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Mr. Chairman, I do
10 understand the pressures of time, and I am sympathetic
11 to that. However, early on in the presentation we
12 spent 10 minutes listening to people telling us how
13 many RAIs are open and how many have been closed,
14 which was totally vacuous in terms of information
15 transfer.

16 So perhaps we ought to be sort of more
17 insistent on, you know, value added in these
18 presentations in the future.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Point taken. But I
20 don't want to get -- and put Chapter 18 at a loss of
21 time.

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I totally
23 understand, totally sympathetic to the concern. But I
24 would like to register sort of a complaint about the
25 nature of earlier presentations, inasmuch as it takes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 away from the time available to the Committee to
2 discuss relevant issues.

3 MS. CUBBAGE: I understand. And if
4 additional detail is needed on these topics, I think
5 it would be more appropriate for a Subcommittee. We
6 were trying to respond to the Committee's request to
7 address it here today.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: But we need to write a
9 letter, right, Mike?

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: If you don't want to,
11 we don't have to.

12 MS. CUBBAGE: We are not requesting at
13 this time that the Committee prepares a letter that
14 says that these issues are closed, because they are
15 not closed.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think the key thing
17 is that these are all open items that we are hearing
18 information on and as they progress towards answering
19 the staff's questions.

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Thank you.

21 MR. MARQUINO: You have the handouts. You
22 can read these slides. The point of this slide is in
23 the Rev 5 DCD we are going to be maximizing the
24 drywell-wetwell leakage, which will put the
25 containment at its design pressure, within like one or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two percent.

2 The point of doing that -- next slide --
3 is to provide additional margin to the utility for
4 their surveillance testing, to make sure that within
5 the measurement accuracies of this leakage flow we
6 will have some operating margin.

7 Next slide?

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: Now, this is very
9 interesting, actually. I guess at the Subcommittee
10 meeting this wasn't presented.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: We had this.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: We had this?

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It doubled it basically
14 over the four.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Ah, okay.

16 MR. MARQUINO: One square centimeter, two
17 squared centimeters.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. We had it for one.
19 Okay. So now you have gone to four. Because I
20 hadn't --

21 MR. MARQUINO: We are going to two.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: Two, okay.

23 MR. MARQUINO: Next slide?

24 After three days, we take credit for
25 active systems, and they are classified as RTNSS --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 RTNSS regulatory treatment of non-safety system.

2 For the containment, we refilled the
3 pools, recovered the heat exchangers, and we also --
4 that provides initially a good reduction in pressure.

5 But the pressure would rebuild basically back up to
6 the same level once boiling begins in the pool
7 compartment.

8 To achieve a sustained reduction in
9 pressure, we turn on small fans that are in the vent
10 line of each PCC, and that circulates the non-
11 condensable gas around, so that instead of the heat
12 exchanger being blanketed along a length of the two
13 with non-condensable it has the same non-condensable
14 fraction over the whole length of the two.

15 We had some questions from the
16 Subcommittee about whether the fan was going to have
17 anything to pump. The fan always has something to
18 pump. It will either be pumping steam and circulating
19 steam around or a non-condensable and steam mixture.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, there was a
21 concern as to whether it would pump around liquid.
22 That was the issue. Because obviously you get some
23 condensation during this process, if there was steam
24 going through the heat exchanger, and there would be
25 some liquid. Now that has to be separated out before

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the pump.

2 MR. MARQUINO: Yes. And the vent location
3 in the lower drum is designed to prevent liquid, as
4 much as possible. But there might be some liquid
5 droplets that --

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: Carryover, yes.

7 MR. MARQUINO: -- that would be going
8 through the fan, yes.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: Because that was not
10 meant to separate things under forced convection
11 conditions, right? I mean, it is basically an
12 impacter from what I see.

13 MR. ALAMGIR: The concern was whether the
14 fan will function properly with such droplets.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes.

16 MR. ALAMGIR: Is that --

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's correct. I think
18 one might have --

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: I don't think you're
20 going to want to answer this on the fly.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: But that was sort of the
22 concern at the Subcommittee meeting, if I remember, if
23 there is some liquid drawn in, what would happen.
24 Maybe the liquid can't be drawn in. You could
25 convince us of that. But if it could be drawn in,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then how would it affect the operation?

2 MR. MARQUINO: I am trying to give the
3 people that aren't on the Subcommittee a brief
4 overview. The other RTNSS system is passive
5 autocatalytic recombiners, a catalyst that combines
6 hydrogen and oxygen, and they would take out this
7 radiolytic gas source that is compressing the wetwell.

8 We only credit them at 72 hours, but
9 realistically they'd be working over the whole -- over
10 the whole duration of the event, or at least from four
11 hours to 72 hours also.

12 So get a good reduction. We could stay in
13 this mode indefinitely, but we also are documenting
14 the post-LOCA recovery.

15 Next slide?

16 And in the post-LOCA recovery, we'll use
17 an active system that takes water out of the
18 suppression pool, puts it through a heat exchanger, a
19 pump, and then initially returns it to the suppression
20 pool. After cooling the suppression pool down and
21 reducing the energy in the containment, we put it into
22 a vessel injection mode, and there -- that's the
23 eight-day curve.

24 The second hash from the right you see a
25 reduction to almost atmospheric pressure when we go to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vessel injection.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Since your PARS is a
3 passive system, why don't you credit it earlier?

4 MR. MARQUINO: Because it would make it
5 high regulatory oversight in a tech spec system.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's what I thought.

7 MR. MARQUINO: So we're continuing to work
8 with the staff to answer questions. There is some --
9 there is some people involved that are doing a very
10 thorough review of our calculations, and that's good.

11 We want to get them the data they need to do
12 alternate calculations, and we want to provide you the
13 data from our calculations. The staff has done audits
14 in this area.

15 Thank you very much for your attention.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

17 We are going to move on to vacuum breakers
18 briefly.

19 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: Thank you, and my name
20 is Jesus Diaz-Quiroz. I'm from GE-Hitachi, and I will
21 be giving a quick summary of the vacuum breaker, some
22 qualification, going through some of the results, and
23 also the logic involved in isolation valvage which is
24 placed upstream of that valve.

25 Here on the slide it's quite wordy, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the vacuum breaker isolation valve demand logic is --
2 I want to make it clear that this valve is independent
3 of QDCIS, which is our safety-related control system,
4 and any other control systems.

5 It's -- demand logic is processed on
6 similar ATWS SLIC NUMAC-type components. That's a lot
7 to do with common cause mode failure. We want to make
8 sure that's not -- doesn't come into play here.

9 Each vacuum breaker isolation valve logic
10 is independent of the others, and there's a total of
11 three -- of course, three vacuum breakers. There are
12 four divisions of instruments per vacuum breaker
13 isolation valve, and vacuum breaker, that is, too, as
14 well.

15 This provides or prevents inadvertent
16 closure of that valve, the isolation valve. It also
17 provides N minus two requirements, so you can have one
18 division off service and still be able to survive
19 this.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Because of the time
21 here --

22 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: Would you like me to
23 just go ahead --

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Let me just ask you a
25 couple of questions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: Sure, go ahead.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Two quick ones. Number
3 one, I seem to recall reading that those vacuum
4 breaker isolation valves are solenoid-operated valves
5 and they fail closed. Is that correct?

6 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: No, no, no. That was an
7 earlier preliminary design, and -- which was
8 subsequently being changed out.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: So do they --

10 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: They do not --

11 MEMBER STETKAR: What type of valve is it?

12 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: At this point, we've
13 chosen preliminary valve. It's a triple-offset
14 butterfly valve. It does not close. It is not a fail
15 close. It's fail as is.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Fail as is, okay.

17 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: Fail as is. And it's
18 pneumatic, of course, nitrogen operated.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Nitrogen operated.

20 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: Yes.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, great. Thank you.

22 And it's DC power supplies for the solenoids?

23 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: Yes.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: From where?

25 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: This would be safety-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 related power as well.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: And one last -- just
3 clarification. It's upstream of the actual --

4 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: Right. And we'll show
5 that a little bit --

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's fine.

7 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: And, again, this logic
8 does not attempt to quantify the leakage of the vacuum
9 breaker, but to determine that it is leaking, and
10 that's based on sensing a differential temperature,
11 which I will quickly discuss.

12 I will quickly go in here -- the primary
13 demand logic, single, will be the result of a
14 temperature differential between the vacuum breaker
15 cavity, which I will show in the later figure here.
16 And when the wetwell exceeds -- when that differential
17 exceeds a predetermined setpoint, how long would it
18 not be bypassed, that division. Two out of four
19 divisions, of course, for the bump conditions. And
20 also, two out of four divisions in which -- provided
21 by LOCA permissive.

22 Next slide, please.

23 MEMBER BROWN: That's that last one about?

24 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: If there's a LOCA
25 permissive, in this case you want to make sure that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you are in the LOCA. So we'll go into what that is.

2 MEMBER BROWN: So these valves only
3 operate if you're in the LOCA condition.

4 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: Right. You don't want
5 to isolate during normal conditions.

6 Next slide, please.

7 Here again, there is also secondary demand
8 logic, which is similar to what -- which is the same
9 logic features as the primary logic, but in this case
10 there are four proximity probes on the seat of the
11 vacuum breaker, each 90 degrees apart, which indicate
12 not full closed. And there is also one proximity
13 probe on the stem, which I'll point out on the figure,
14 which indicates a full open.

15 And the vacuum breaker isolation valve
16 will close automatically if it sends us a differential
17 temperature between the -- again, that cavity between
18 the vacuum breaker and the isolation valve and the
19 drywell. And, of course, that has to be -- exceed a
20 predetermined setpoint. And along with that as well
21 there is that same LOCA permissive, and the proximity
22 probes would indicate the vacuum breaker not full
23 closed.

24 There is -- there are provisions for
25 manual control, so that the operator in the control

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 room can open and close these individual vacuum
2 breaker isolation valves as needed. And these manual
3 controls are independent of the primary and secondary
4 logic.

5 MEMBER BROWN: Even if there is a signal
6 to close it, the operators can open it.

7 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: The operators -- yes,
8 are allowed to do that, yes.

9 Next slide, please.

10 Here --

11 MEMBER BROWN: Can I just mention one --
12 if you didn't notice it, in Wayne's slides on page 4
13 there is an actual photograph of one of these.

14 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: Yes. Sorry I failed to
15 mention that. It's fairly vague, as you've noticed.
16 It's got a footprint of about two and a half, two and
17 a half --

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We call it a manhole.

19 (Laughter.)

20 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: I'd like to quickly
21 point out where -- this is the isolation valve, this
22 is the vacuum breaker itself. The temperature sensors
23 that would give that input into the logic would be
24 located in the drywell next to the outlet screens
25 inside the cavity which is created by the vacuum

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 breaker and isolation valve and in the wetwell itself.

2 I also would like to point out near this
3 area that's highlighted where the elastomeric EPDM
4 seat is shown here, and the proximity probe -- again,
5 there is four of those. They are 90 degrees located
6 apart, and another proximity probe that indicates full
7 open is located on the upper bearing stem here.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: The isolation valve is not
9 leak tight, right?

10 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: Not leak tight, you
11 said?

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

13 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: Yes, it would have to be
14 to the same specifications as the vacuum breaker
15 itself.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: No seat?

17 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: Right, right. It has no
18 -- it has no soft seat, if that's what you're asking.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

20 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: Right. It's this type
21 -- we can give more specifics about the actual
22 preliminary design of that, if you'd like.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: That's all right. I
24 understand the drawing. Thank you.

25 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: Yes. The drawing of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 course is --

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: A drawing.

3 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: -- a drawing.

4 Next slide, please.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Jesus? Could you go back
6 to that other --

7 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: Sure.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: -- slide, just for a
9 second? Because we're really tight on time.

10 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: No, that's fine.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: The damper piston --

12 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: This?

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. There's a couple of
14 bearing surfaces there. Have you looked at the -- I
15 mean, you're paying a lot of attention to the seats
16 and things like that. We're concerned about the valve
17 not reclosing. If those things -- if there's any kind
18 of interference there, the valve is not going to
19 reclose.

20 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: Right. And later on
21 there's a slide that summarize some of the --

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

23 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: -- some of the testing,
24 which was actually placed on the stem and such --

25 MEMBER STETKAR: On the stem?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: On the stem all
2 throughout the inside of the terminals of the valve,
3 and it was cycled quite a few times.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: You can't lose
5 concentricity by grit and other foreign matter.

6 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: Right. To bind it in
7 that --

8 MEMBER SIEBER: It could foul up the
9 bearings.

10 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: Right. So grit was used
11 for that.

12 LOCA temperature evaluation was conducted
13 to be able to look at what should -- that temperature
14 differential should be, and that was looked at for
15 large, medium, small break LOCAs.

16 LOCA permissive -- the LOCA permissive
17 signal has been established drywell temperature --
18 difference, that is. Here it is shown as just actual,
19 but it is really a difference, of greater than or
20 equal to 90 degrees C. So that would be the
21 permissive itself. That would be the temperature
22 difference.

23 This will enough margin to cover normal
24 plant operation. Of course, again, we don't want to
25 isolate these valves during normal operation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This has been shown to give a reasonable
2 response -- for the large to small break LOCAs, half-
3 second to 50 seconds. And for the very small, in this
4 case for instance a standby liquid control line break,
5 600 seconds.

6 And here we show that delta. How is that
7 calculated? Again, it's just drywell temperature
8 minus the wetwell. And this delta T throughout the
9 vent from initial blowdown to 72 hours varies from 90
10 degrees, the high 225 degrees.

11 And the next slide will give a summary of
12 -- for each type of break that was looked at and what
13 that delta, as -- from initial -- around initial
14 blowdown to 72 hours, and you can see, again, bottom
15 drain line break, which is the BDL row there, the
16 second-to-the-last row there, shows the 90 degrees.
17 And you can see at 72 hours you get this 25 degree
18 delta for most of the events.

19 When the vacuum -- how do you isolate
20 again? What's the signal that's given to the vacuum
21 breaker isolation valve? And, again, it's -- we're
22 looking at the temperature in the cavity as it
23 approaches the temperature in the drywell. That means
24 it's leaking, it's heating up inside.

25 So that, again, is -- it's the difference

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 between the cavity and the wetwell has to greater than
2 or equal to some percentage of that difference between
3 the drywell and the wetwell, which will give that
4 signal. Right now that percentage is around 80
5 percent, and it is yet to be finalized.

6 Next slide, please.

7 This is a very busy slide here, but this
8 discusses the sealing surfaces of the vacuum breaker.

9 And, again, it's the elastomeric seal, so on and so
10 on.

11 In the test program, it was -- went
12 through aging degradation. Leak tightness was
13 simulated with the LOCA debris. It was fully tested
14 and qualified, and it was confirmed.

15 Some of the sensitivities that went along
16 with that were various pieces of chips were put
17 between the soft seal and the hard seal, from 12 to 50
18 mils, and this showed that -- and I'll show a later
19 curve that shows the summarized test results, that the
20 leak caused by that was well under what we set out to
21 be the acceptable leakage.

22 Again, this last bullet just discusses
23 proximity probes.

24 Next slide?

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Again, these -- I asked

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about grit on the pistons. These are all grit on the
2 sealing surfaces.

3 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: On the sealing surfaces
4 as well. Right, it was --

5 MEMBER SIEBER: I didn't see anything here
6 that says you actually looked at grit on the piston.

7 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: Right. And I apologize
8 for the slide. It's not -- does not encompass all of
9 the test reports. I believe those were made available
10 to the staff, and that goes into more detail as to how
11 it was introduced into the vacuum breaker.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: How big is the
13 clearance on that stem?

14 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: I'm sorry. The
15 clearance?

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: How big is the
17 clearance on the stem?

18 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: Well, and that's -- I
19 don't have that detail.

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So if the thing is
21 tilted --

22 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: It's a bearing. It has
23 to give it a -- it's tight. I don't have that number.

24 Next slide, please.

25 Here, this is a -- this quickly summarizes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the test results where you can see A through C shows
2 the leakage for range of differential pressures across
3 the vacuum breaker. And you can see they are very
4 low. Only do you start seeing any leakage at E here,
5 curve E, where we actually introduced that grit. So
6 that actually did cause some leakage.

7 But as you can see, the acceptable --
8 maximum acceptable leak rate here --

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Is that in the days when
10 you had a 1 cm area as the maximum?

11 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: No. This maximum here?

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes.

13 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: No, this is actually
14 based on two-tenths of that -- of one centimeter
15 squared, so .2 centimeters squared. That's that
16 leakage. That's what that's based on. So it's much
17 lower than the one previously used and the two now
18 that's going to set the level -- maximum bypass
19 leakage.

20 And then, thereafter, it went through
21 reliability testing. It was cycled 10,000 cycles, and
22 through that cycling leakage did increase, but it did
23 stay well below that acceptable leakage that was
24 established.

25 And the other curves here -- F prime, F

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 double prime, are just -- the surfaces were cleaned
2 and such, so --

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: How many cycles did you
4 say you had after the grit?

5 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: Ten thousand.

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Ten thousand.

7 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: So, and then, thereafter
8 -- so that's the top curve right there. And then,
9 F prime, F double prime shows after they were cleaned
10 out, and the soft seal itself was pasted back on. It
11 was removed and cleaned and put back on. So that did
12 improve its performance, but, again, that was --

13 MEMBER SIEBER: When you qualified the
14 soft seal, did you do Arrhenius temperature testing
15 and radiation testing?

16 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: Yes, it was aged thermal
17 radiation, yes. And that's included in the test
18 reports as well.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Nuclear radiation or --
20 you said thermal radiation.

21 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: It was both. Sorry.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Thermal aging and
23 radiation.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: In some of these curves,
25 the leak rate goes down as the differential pressure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 increases. Why does that happen?

2 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: Right. And that
3 would --

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's how it's
5 designed.

6 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: Right. From a soft
7 sealed point of view, yes, they -- the greater the
8 differential pressure, the more you clamp down on
9 that, so you create a tighter seal. That's the reason
10 why you see it. But as you can see, it does go down,
11 but it doesn't increase dramatically.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: How it goes up, E.

13 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: I'm sorry?

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: E goes up.

15 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: E goes up, right. And E
16 is, again, where grit was adjusted and went through
17 several cycles. And in that case, you had -- right,
18 it goes up. So it seems kind of at odds. I would
19 have to --

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. You'd have to look
21 at this and try to understand --

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: This is a curve from
23 the test program report you sent us, Jesus.

24 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: Right.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: So you won't have to go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back and --

2 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: It's a curve that
3 consolidates all of those results there.

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I was going to say, if we
5 look at the data, we might see some interpretation of
6 how you drew the curves.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: I was going to say,
8 there might be some scatter.

9 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: Right, right. There
10 will be scatter, right. So this is an interpretation
11 of that data. Right.

12 In conclusion, I just -- I would like to
13 add that this vacuum breaker was well tested. It was
14 -- it did go through some rigorous testing, and now
15 that, of course, it has been clearly identified and it
16 always has been so that this is a critical component,
17 leave that as this isolation valve to assure that any
18 leakage will be stopped if it does occur.

19 MEMBER MAYNARD: I have a comment on your
20 isolation valve.

21 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: Sure.

22 MEMBER MAYNARD: And it's a very large
23 butterfly valve. I have experience with butterfly
24 valves. It's typically difficult to get them to set
25 up for real good leak-tight isolation. I think that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 might be a real maintenance issue and a testing issue.

2 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: Right.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: That's not even built like
4 a regular butterfly valve.

5 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: Right. It's --

6 MEMBER SIEBER: It doesn't have a seat.
7 It's a clearance fit.

8 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: Right.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: It's just flowing down and
10 the air was going through it.

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: I understand. For what
12 we're talking about, for the size of this thing and
13 for the leak rate that we are trying to maintain and
14 stuff, I think it could be a maintenance issue and
15 trying to keep that within the specifications or --

16 MEMBER SIEBER: I don't know that we have
17 a spec for that.

18 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: Yes. We have taken it
19 under consideration.

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The diameter of the
21 pipe in which this butterfly valve is located is --

22 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: Is approximately 24 --

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Inches.

24 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: -- inches.

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right. Which means

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that for two centimeters squared leakage area it's a
2 tenth of a millimeter.

3 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: Right. It's not --
4 right. So you have a hard seat and a soft seat to
5 assure that, and this disk itself -- the vacuum
6 breaker disk itself is about 200 pounds itself. So
7 it's a very large, heavy disk.

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Right. We were worried
9 about the butterfly valve.

10 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: And the butterfly --
11 right, right. And this is -- right, because it's the
12 backstop. Right. It doesn't have a seat. It's sort
13 of a -- I can go into more details as to the selection
14 that we went through, but --

15 MEMBER BLEY: Did you do testing on the
16 leakage of the butterfly valve?

17 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: No, that's vendor
18 provided.

19 MEMBER BLEY: That's not going to come
20 anywhere near the --

21 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: No.

22 MEMBER BLEY: If the check valve is not
23 doing what it's supposed to do, this isn't going to
24 help much unless it's wide open.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, it prevents the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 check valve from lifting.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: It will sit there and
4 maybe flutter a little bit, but if --

5 MEMBER STETKAR: But if it's stuck open,
6 it's not going to --

7 MEMBER SIEBER: That's really what the
8 purpose is.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: -- it's not going to
10 isolate it.

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: The 2N series might keep
12 you --

13 MR. DIAZ-QUIROZ: And with that --

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

15 Will GEH proceed on with Chapter 18, or
16 will we go back to the staff?

17 MS. CUBBAGE: Actually, while they're
18 setting up, I think Mike Snodderly would like to make
19 a few comments.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Sure.

21 MS. CUBBAGE: And he can go ahead and
22 start while --

23 MR. SNODDERLY: Yes. While people are
24 getting set up, I think I just wanted to mention two
25 things. Well, first of all, I wanted to say I thought

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that this was the best presentation GE has given on
2 these issues, on the containment issues, and we're
3 following all of those.

4 There's only two issues that I've heard
5 come up at the Subcommittee and this morning that the
6 staff is not pursuing that the Committee has shown
7 some interest in, and I'll just mention two of those.

8 One is, as Dr. Powers mentioned, radiolysis. They
9 are using the G values that are in Reg Guide 1.7,
10 Revision 2. It's the one that Richard Guito at Sandia
11 National Labs helped develop.

12 That G value is a function of pH, so if
13 the pH is below four, the radiolysis rate could be
14 doubled. But we haven't seen evidence that would
15 suggest that we believe it would be that low, so we
16 are comfortable with that -- with the G value that
17 they have chosen. So the Committee might want to
18 bring that up.

19 The only other thing was whether the
20 wetwell ceiling was modeled adequately or not. We
21 feel that the modeling of the ceiling was conservative
22 and is acceptable. So those are -- and we -- I did
23 plan to be here this evening and tomorrow during the
24 letter-writing session, if you want to discuss
25 anything else.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I will just quickly, just to address
2 Dr. Khalik's -- you know, we knew that we wanted GE to
3 go first, and we apologize for having some trouble
4 getting everybody up here. And the staff was going to
5 go last, because we -- it was more important for them
6 to get you that information and not to have us update
7 on the stats. So we apologize for that, but that was
8 not our intent.

9 Okay? Thank you.

10 MEMBER POWERS: Mike, I understood from
11 General Electric that they were using a gas-phased G
12 value.

13 MR. SNODDERLY: Yes.

14 MEMBER POWERS: And I don't understand how
15 a gas-phased G value would be affected by pH.

16 MR. SNODDERLY: Well, if the pH was lower,
17 then that gas value could be as high -- it could be
18 double, based on literature searches that we have
19 done. So, in other words, if the pH in the RCS was
20 lower, then that would cause greater gas production.

21 And that's why I was saying that we were
22 comfortable with the value that they used based on Reg
23 Guide 1.7, Rev 2. But it could be higher if the pH
24 was lower.

25 MEMBER POWERS: I'll look at the reg

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guide.

2 MR. SNODDERLY: Okay.

3 MS. CUBBAGE: And if there is a concern on
4 that, please let us know, and we can pursue that.

5 MR. STATTEL: Good morning. My name is
6 Richard Stattel, and I want to mention I'm a software
7 engineer as my job title. My background is mainly
8 with I&C engineering, and I am currently assigned to
9 the HFE team of the ESBWR project.

10 And I mention this because this team is a
11 very diverse team, and it has been a real exciting
12 opportunity to work with them. And I'm very pleased
13 to represent this team and their ongoing activities,
14 because this is really the up-front activities of the
15 overall plant design, as you will see.

16 So the first slide here we have is
17 basically the conceptual design that we have for the
18 control room design, and there is just a couple of
19 points that I would like to mention -- point out on
20 this diagram.

21 The safety-related systems are -- we have
22 identified those. The safety-related systems, we have
23 identified some dedicated displays -- if I can figure
24 out how to work this. Right here we have some four --
25 the four divisions of safety-related channels are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right here, and we also have a backup set of safety-
2 related displays right here.

3 And we provide redundancy on these touch
4 screens. And for the non-safety-related electronic we
5 have the wide panel displays, which are a mode-
6 dependent display, which is a departure from our
7 predecessor design, the Lungman design.

8 The main reason for that is, for those of
9 you who have been at the old powerplants, typically if
10 you walk into a control room and they're operating in
11 mode 5 and refueling operations, it's very common for
12 an operator -- what's presented in front of him, about
13 90 percent of what's there is really meant for the 100
14 percent power operating reactor. And it makes -- it's
15 a challenge for the operators to really make the right
16 decisions and to do the right things in those non-
17 standard modes that the plant really wasn't originally
18 designed for.

19 So with the new technology, we are able to
20 create some very custom displays and present the
21 operators with the information he needs for the
22 operating mode of the plant.

23 We have sit-down consoles set up, and you
24 can see that the -- on the non-safety displays here we
25 have a large variety, and these are doubled up for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 purpose of supporting use of electronic procedures,
2 and for some plant automation features. Okay? So --

3 MEMBER SIEBER: If an operator wants to
4 open a valve, what does he do?

5 MR. STATTEL: What does he do?

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Take a mouse and put the
7 arrow on a -- on a schematic on the screen and hope he
8 clicks it without going to the wrong one?

9 MR. STATTEL: Well, what you say is true,
10 and a lot of the different methods for operating
11 equipment are being considered during the HFE process.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Have you decided what
13 method you are going to use on this yet? Whether it's
14 going to be mouse, typing in? I notice there is no --

15 MR. STATTEL: There are actual -- right,
16 there is no real hard switches in the design.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Screens and keyboards.

18 MR. STATTEL: Pretty much what we're
19 coming up with. And these design features haven't
20 really been locked in, but pretty much what we're
21 coming up with is there will be alternate methods of
22 operating equipment. Many of the system mimics will
23 have dedicated portions of the display that would
24 ensure that interlocks are met prior -- you know, to
25 help the operator to determine the correct course of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 action when operating a valve or a pump.

2 And then, also, we have some integration
3 -- we are working on some integration efforts for
4 plant automation, such that the procedures that the
5 operator is following on perhaps the upper display, he
6 would be able to actually observe the equipment
7 actually operating on the lower display, and
8 alternately on the large-panel displays that are in
9 the background there, to make that visible to everyone
10 in the control room, because it's really a team effort
11 and that's -- the idea is to maximize the visibility
12 to the shift supervisor and to all of the operators
13 that need to be aware of plant status.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: So the answer to my
15 question is yes.

16 MR. STATTEL: Yes. Yes, it is.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Thank you.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MR. STATTEL: Okay? Okay. So just a few
20 of the program highlights. This is truly a human-
21 centered design, and that's the basis of the program.

22 MEMBER BROWN: Can I interrupt? Do you
23 have any experience with the touch screen controls and
24 all of the rest that --

25 MR. STATTEL: Actually, me personally, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do.

2 MEMBER BROWN: Do we ever get plants in
3 service where you have this complete layout of nothing
4 but digital control --

5 MR. STATTEL: Well, actually --

6 MEMBER BROWN: -- microprocessors --

7 MR. STATTEL: -- the ABWR design --

8 MEMBER BROWN: -- is able to start these
9 things?

10 MR. STATTEL: The actual ABWR design does
11 use plant automation. And they operate equipment
12 using touch screens with interlocks and confirmation.
13 So there is experience there.

14 There is a limited amount of experience in
15 the domestic plants, the operating plants -- some of
16 the digital upgrades that have been performed and
17 post-accident monitoring systems, and actual turbine
18 control systems using the Mark 6E use this technology.

19 So -- but the whole scale, where
20 everything is operated electronically, with -- using
21 the displays, this is something that is rather new to
22 the U.S. industry. But it is widely used in the
23 foreign plants.

24 MEMBER BROWN: What kind of analyses do
25 you do to make sure that you have the failure -- I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean, failures of hard switches and things like that
2 are well characterized for the most part, but there is
3 -- you are now going through multiple -- you are using
4 software effectively to go and control every component
5 in the plant. Is that correct? That's what I got out
6 of your statement.

7 MR. STATTEL: That is correct.

8 MEMBER BROWN: Out of your question.

9 MR. STATTEL: That is correct.

10 MEMBER BROWN: He answered yes.

11 MR. STATTEL: Well, the failure modes
12 differ from the old designs with the hard switches.
13 However, with the -- with the new designs, we are able
14 to design in redundancy. As you can see, basically
15 every piece of equipment can potentially be operated
16 from every one of the displays that is there in the
17 control room.

18 So certainly a failure of a display or a
19 driver for that display, a node box for that display,
20 we consider that in the failure modes and effect
21 analysis.

22 As far as control system redundance, the
23 Mark 6E, which is the primary backbone for the
24 controls on the ESBWR, has a -- basically, a three-
25 channel redundancy scheme. So that we believe that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the redundancy that is established there really covers
2 those failure modes, to a much greater extent than
3 is --

4 MEMBER BROWN: So all you're doing is
5 saying you have got redundancy, such that if something
6 fails you have got something else with which to
7 operate it, but not necessarily the effect of a
8 failure on inadvertently activating or starting a
9 pump, opening a valve, turning something on or off,
10 what have you.

11 I mean, I -- that's what I was talking
12 about, not necessarily the -- although both are
13 important, not necessarily the multiple ways to go and
14 operate something.

15 MR. STATTEL: Right. Well, the design is
16 not --

17 MEMBER BROWN: Some of my experience with
18 some of the -- in some of the shipboard areas that we
19 had, they used the touch screens and they ended up
20 with inadvertent operation of a number of kind of
21 interesting devices --

22 MR. STATTEL: Right.

23 MEMBER BROWN: -- in the aircraft
24 carriers, and they decided that they wouldn't do that
25 any more. They went back to -- that was one of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 initial propulsion control schemes. And they ended up
2 getting some engine orders that were undesired at the
3 wrong time, and they went back to the old --

4 MR. STATTEL: Right. I will mention that
5 we are really only using all digital and all touch
6 screen controls on the non-safety systems. On the
7 safety systems, for the highly important components,
8 there are a set of hard-switch controls that are used
9 as backup for those type of features, for the safety
10 functions that have been identified.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: So it's going to be a trip
12 switch.

13 MEMBER BROWN: They are a hard switch.
14 They are backups.

15 MR. STATTEL: Yes, they are.

16 MEMBER BROWN: But it still doesn't
17 address the issue of having an inadvertent operation
18 due to the --

19 MR. STATTEL: No, the inadvertent
20 operation of safety systems is really addressed
21 through the use of a hazards analysis. We do have
22 four independent divisions of the safety systems, and
23 we also have the diverse protection system. So it
24 really -- the single failure of a division doesn't
25 prevent the safety function from occurring, nor does

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it -- nor would it accurate the safety function.

2 MEMBER BLEY: I think you are missing what
3 he's asking, if I understand you right, Charlie. The
4 question really deals with the human using that
5 interface --

6 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right.

7 MEMBER BLEY: -- and problems that can
8 occur because of him trying to use that touch screen
9 and getting the wrong thing going at the wrong time.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: That's one item. Yes,
11 that is.

12 MR. STATTEL: And you had asked if we had
13 performed analysis, and, really, that is part of our
14 process, because it is really -- the HFE process that
15 is outlined in NUREG-0711 really has us get the
16 operators together, and we're designing this control
17 room around the operator rather than the traditional
18 backfitted and do the HFE activities after the fact.

19 So we are currently having meetings. We
20 have a group of about 30 operators, and people from
21 other disciplines participate in the functional
22 requirements analysis, and also the task analysis
23 activities. And when we have those meetings, we --
24 part of the process is we do discuss the potential
25 failure modes of the systems and how the operator

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reacts to that.

2 Now, down the line, when we have our
3 simulator built, we will validate all of the
4 assumptions that we're making during these task
5 analysis activities today in the actual control room,
6 so we'll actually monitor the performance of operators
7 that are running through the postulated failure modes
8 and events that we are discussing today.

9 MEMBER BLEY: May I ask you a related
10 question? During the Subcommittee meeting on this
11 chapter, we talked some about the fact that most of
12 the hardware or software design, and procedures coming
13 out of the HFE process --

14 MR. STATTEL: That is correct. That is
15 correct.

16 MEMBER BLEY: -- won't actually be in
17 place and reviewed until the COL stage. We were given
18 assurances much like the talk you have given us so far
19 that these designs are moving right along in parallel
20 with the rest of the design development, and that
21 actually some of the boards are designed and some of
22 the procedures are actually drafted.

23 And I was referred to the NEDO documents
24 where I could see some of that real product that would
25 be approved in the COL stage. I've got a dozen of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NEDO documents, and essentially all of them, the ones
2 I have found, are only telling me about the process,
3 which is a good process, but aren't showing me any
4 product. Did I get wrong information last time
5 about --

6 MR. STATTEL: No, that's correct. And we
7 are actually -- that has been brought up as a couple
8 of open items, and we actually do have some lower-
9 level procedures, some implementing procedures that we
10 are actually working to that are -- that are going
11 forward and developing the procedures and the
12 products.

13 And we are currently working with the NRC
14 to set up an audit, so that they can come in and
15 review those procedures, because those are really
16 beneath the licensing basis here. They are the subset
17 of those procedures.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: They do have operators on
19 the teams putting this together, which --

20 MR. STATTEL: Right.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: -- without them you would
22 really be --

23 MEMBER BLEY: I would be really upset.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: -- in really bad shape.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Yes. I think the process is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a good one, but we -- we were told we could see some
2 of these interim products, because some of us are not
3 completely --

4 MS. CUBBAGE: I think that might have been
5 a misunderstanding, because the NEDO documents are
6 process documents.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Every one I have seen is a
8 process document.

9 MS. CUBBAGE: There are outputs of those
10 documents that will be implemented later, and then
11 there are --

12 MR. STATTEL: But they are actually --
13 they are implemented, and we are actually working to
14 those procedures, those implementing procedures.

15 MEMBER BLEY: That's what we wanted to
16 hear something about. Even though that's not what
17 you're approving now, Amy, I understand what -- but
18 we're --

19 MS. CUBBAGE: I understand.

20 MEMBER BLEY: At least I'm not completely
21 comfortable with all of this being in the COL stage.
22 And if it is going on, we wanted to see a little bit
23 of it.

24 MR. KINSEY: This is Jim Kinsey. Could
25 you just maybe clarify the discomfort, because, again,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the process documents are the certification documents.

2 So I guess I --

3 MEMBER BLEY: I understand that.

4 MR. KINSEY: -- I want to understand the
5 context of the discomfort.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: They want to peak under
7 the hood of --

8 MR. KINSEY: The area under the hood I
9 guess of the available --

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Let me give you a small
11 analogy. We've seen now two very different, from my
12 perspective, physical designs for a simple vacuum
13 breaker isolation valve. That's a piece of hardware
14 that has evolved quite rapidly, and we've seen nothing
15 about any design of the control room, the entire
16 control room, the entire human-machine interface.

17 We have seen nothing about this, and we
18 have seen two -- according to the same design
19 principles -- two very different designs of a piece of
20 hardware. Same design principles, same criteria for
21 isolating leakage, same design analyses, same
22 criteria, and so forth, things have changed very
23 rapidly in the hardware area, and we have seen nothing
24 for the human-machine interface, except
25 specifications.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: The problem with hardware
2 in digital I&C is if you see something now and like
3 it, by this time next year it will be obsolete and
4 something else will be in there.

5 MS. CUBBAGE: And to follow up on that,
6 the concept -- the design acceptance criteria or DAC
7 approach that is approved by the Commission as
8 Commission policy recognizes that fact of the evolving
9 technology. So if a design certification applicant
10 were to effectively lock in by rulemaking specific
11 hardware technology in this area, the certification
12 lasts for 15 years and then is renewable, and then the
13 combined license applicants come in, get a license
14 that -- and then they construct and then they operate.

15 By the time this hardware is installed, it
16 could be 20 years from now. So it really wouldn't be
17 appropriate to lock in on the specifics of the types
18 of screens, etcetera, at this stage.

19 MR. STATTEL: And we have been working
20 hard --

21 MEMBER BROWN: Hold on. I'm not dealing
22 with that. I understand that fully when I made the
23 comment. Okay? I have been through three different
24 -- or four different in my past career of upgrades
25 that we had to totally redesign everything due to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technology movement.

2 And, but it's -- so I'm not talking about
3 the specifics. I'm talking about the principles
4 behind the application of the technologies. And if
5 you --

6 MEMBER SIEBER: That's what's getting
7 approved here.

8 MR. STATTEL: Well, it's the principles
9 that we're trying to establish right now.

10 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, it's the principles
11 that I'm interested in relative to the operator
12 interfacing with the actual -- whatever the mechanism
13 is he is going to command an action to be taken, as
14 well as, subsequent to that, functionally the
15 principles with which the rest of the control system
16 goes out and tells the particular piece of equipment
17 to do it. So there is a number of phases.

18 You've got the hardware aspects, which are
19 constantly evolving. You've got the software aspects,
20 which are constantly evolving. But there are
21 principles that you can use that will ameliorate or
22 make less difficult to deal with as you go -- go from
23 plant to plant or from design to design. I mean,
24 you'll be lucky once you've put one of these plants
25 in. You build the next one five years later, you are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to have different hardware --

2 MR. STATTEL: But the principles will not
3 change.

4 MEMBER BROWN: -- and different software,
5 but the principles have to stay the same. And so what
6 if anything, processes -- I like process. It's nice.
7 Human factors engineering is valuable. But the
8 process has to be based on some set of principles that
9 you are going to use. And that's what --

10 MR. STATTEL: In fact, the process
11 development is what --

12 MEMBER BROWN: As I see these, that is
13 what I would be asking about as we go through this.

14 MR. STATTEL: Yes. In fact, the process
15 does facilitate developing those principles. And, for
16 example, one of those products is the style guide, and
17 that's kind of what would ultimately dictate how --
18 you know, the colors of valves and how we indicate to
19 the operator the concurrent status of a pump or a
20 valve or some component.

21 And that's really -- we are doing that,
22 and we don't -- we certainly don't intend to keep you
23 locked out of what is under the hood, because we want
24 you to see the activities that we have going on right
25 now, because this is really a decisionmaking process

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we're going through right now.

2 And we've had a lot of discussion in the
3 last month over the DAC, the design acceptance
4 criteria, and trying to establish the line of what
5 needs to be DAC and what would be, you know,
6 construction ITAAC items for the --

7 MEMBER BROWN: What is DAC again?

8 MR. STATTEL: It is design acceptance
9 criteria.

10 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. Sorry to be
11 ignorant.

12 MR. STATTEL: Well, it's basically the
13 design certification would be based on the process for
14 developing the design rather than the completed design
15 itself, since we are kind of doing these HFE
16 activities up front, that will develop the principles
17 that you have mentioned.

18 And, really, you know, we understand your
19 charter as far as issuing the design certification and
20 having to make that safety evaluation call, and the
21 importance of that. So we want you to have the right
22 information, and we want you to understand that we are
23 following the process that is outlined in the NUREG.

24 And we have a high degree of confidence
25 that our products that we are creating here, as far as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the principles of design -- not specific design --
2 will be acceptable, right? Now, we have an upcoming
3 audit that we propose. We are kind of working out the
4 logistics of that now.

5 But I believe that will take place next
6 month, and part of that audit will be opening up our
7 implementing procedures and allowing the NRC to come
8 in and actually participate and see what it is that we
9 do in these task analysis meetings and when we are
10 performing these functional requirements analysis
11 activities.

12 So that is the place where the decisions
13 are being made about principle, and we want the NRC to
14 see that process in action, because we are in the
15 middle of doing that right now.

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Mike, we are running
17 about half an hour late already.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: I know.

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: How much longer can you
20 -- do you think you're going to take?

21 MR. STATTEL: Oh, I'll just be a couple
22 more --

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's out fault, but I
24 will --

25 MS. CUBBAGE: I mean, we can -- the staff

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can or cannot present. It's your choice. And we can
2 do it in one slide.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think we want to have
4 them finish and have the staff conclude, though. I
5 think we'll finish in a few minutes.

6 Dr. Shack? I don't want to be schedule-
7 driven. Sorry, I had to do that.

8 (Laughter.)

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We'll be here Saturday
10 morning. Thank you, Mike.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well done. I deserved
12 that. Thank you.

13 MR. STATTEL: Okay. Well, I'll just
14 finish up fairly quickly here. The current status is
15 that Chapter 18 is -- the update to that will be
16 submitted of course with the Revision 5 of the DCD.
17 And we have answered all of the RAIs that were
18 associated with that, and I think some new ones just
19 came in, however.

20 We have -- as mentioned, we have a dozen
21 LTRs, which are also being updated, mostly in response
22 to the RAIs that we have received and answered.

23 And we have established what we call a
24 HFEITS system, which is a -- the issue tracking system
25 for the HFE issues. And we use this as part of our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process in order to collect data and also provide
2 feedback to the design engineering groups, so this is
3 what's driving the design of these systems. And the
4 systems engineers also participate in all of our HFE
5 activities as well.

6 Okay? We spent a lot of our time
7 analyzing OE, operating experience, and we have
8 brought a lot of operating experience just from the
9 staff that we have hired in. And an example, we have
10 people from the fossil plant that have fossil plant
11 experience, nuclear experience of course from both
12 sides -- boiling water and pressurized water reactors.

13 And also we have -- we have the experience from the
14 Lungman projects and the predecessor designs.

15 And we are constantly -- well, we are
16 getting up to speed with the OE, and we are also
17 getting on board with just distributing that OE to the
18 design engineers, so they incorporate that into their
19 design as they create it.

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Of course, Lungman isn't
21 operating yet, but --

22 MR. STATTEL: That's correct. That's
23 correct. But they -- we do share resources, so we
24 keep abreast -- well, they are actually part of our
25 team. We have several people from the Lungman project

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 who participate.

2 As I mentioned, the functional
3 requirements analysis, task analysis activities, are
4 currently being performed and will be open to the
5 audit. And the program elements are being prototyped
6 through procedures and training that we are offering.

7 Okay. And that's all I have. That has
8 pretty much hit the high points of what was discussed
9 at the Subcommittee meeting.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you very much.

11 MR. STATTEL: Thank you.

12 MR. GALVIN: Okay. We are just going to
13 go through the final summary slide.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Good.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MR. GALVIN: It has already been
17 discussed. My name is Dennis Galvin. I'm the Project
18 Manager for Chapter 18, and we have also with us our
19 Technical Lead, James Bongarra.

20 What we are reviewing is a process. We
21 don't have a design before us. That picture they keep
22 showing is not in the design certification as their
23 concept.

24 We have made considerable progress in
25 addressing the issues. That is our first bullet.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There is some level of details remaining for some of
2 the implementation plans, which describe the process.

3 Essentially, in some areas they have repeated back
4 our guidance to us. That is really not what we were
5 looking for.

6 They have cited, well, the actual
7 methodologies in these procedures, so we've -- we're
8 working out logistics of a -- when we're looking at
9 those procedures. I guess based on what we've seen to
10 date, we don't expect any major obstacles.

11 Jim, did you want to add anything? I
12 think that's the message we have. You've sort of
13 covered most of the points with GEH.

14 MEMBER BLEY: I would just say one thing.
15 I am -- I am glad to hear what you just said, because
16 this is a process that looks very good. It has been
17 laid out. But becoming convinced that the process is
18 leading to what it is intended to lead to seems to me
19 something we don't want to wait until it's all done
20 about, and it sounds like you're doing that, so I'm
21 pleased to hear you are going --

22 MS. CUBBAGE: Right. And I will also add
23 that the DAC process -- DAC are implemented through
24 verification of ITAAC, but these are special ITAAC.
25 They are ITAAC that verify the design has been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 completed in accordance with the process that the
2 staff will approve in the certification. And we will
3 be inspecting and verifying that the design comports
4 with the process before they actually install hardware
5 in the plant.

6 So there is that checkpoint long before
7 the plant is actually going to be constructed and
8 ready to receive authorization to operate.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: But the approval is done
10 by inspection, right?

11 MS. CUBBAGE: The approval of the design
12 and conformance with the process is done through our
13 inspection program.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

15 MS. CUBBAGE: So in that case, we need to
16 make sure, through the review process, that these --
17 the processes are detailed enough, such that they --
18 it would be repeatable. If multiple people were to
19 try to implement this process, they would achieve
20 acceptable results.

21 MR. GALVIN: They have also estimated
22 that, you know, some percentage of the DAC -- design
23 acceptance criteria closure process will involve some
24 level of technical review. So the more technical
25 aspects could involve the technical staff at some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 level.

2 MS. CUBBAGE: You are absolutely right,
3 Dennis. I mean, by inspection, we mean that's the
4 process we are in, but it would involve HFE experts
5 here at headquarters and consultants as necessary.

6 MEMBER BROWN: What do you mean by
7 "inspection"?

8 MS. CUBBAGE: It's --

9 MEMBER BROWN: Like in a paper or --

10 MS. CUBBAGE: Both.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Both.

12 MS. CUBBAGE: The design prior to
13 installation, and then the actual --

14 MEMBER BROWN: The actual hardware.

15 MS. CUBBAGE: -- the actual as-built
16 hardware after.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: The hardware in plants
18 that --

19 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, okay.

20 MS. CUBBAGE: And all of that has to be
21 completed and verified prior to the Commission
22 granting authorization for the applicant -- the COL
23 licensees to load fuel.

24 MEMBER BROWN: Can I make one additional
25 comment?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Sure.

2 MEMBER BROWN: One of the benefits --
3 there is downsides to all of this digital-type stuff
4 as well as the upside. And one of the downsides is
5 you can present so much information to people that
6 they lose track of what's valuable and useful in their
7 evaluation of what -- the plant conditions and what
8 they ought to do next.

9 And I guess -- somebody can correct me if
10 I'm wrong, because it has been 28 years since I looked
11 at it, but when TMI occurred one of the fallouts of
12 that was data overload and the wrong data that --
13 which the operators had access to. And they were
14 distracted from some of the indications that would
15 have given -- possibly, never say for sure, but
16 possibly given them a clue as to what was going on.

17 And I've thought through this, and as we
18 developed all of the microprocessor and computer-based
19 systems for the nuclear Navy, and we had -- the
20 laboratories love to present tons of information to
21 the operators, and headquarters was always taking it
22 off the screen and putting just the stuff for certain
23 operations that the operators needed to make sure the
24 plant -- they could control it and make sure that the
25 plant was being operated satisfactorily.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So that's what I will -- you know, I'm not
2 trying to control everything. I just -- since I'm the
3 newbie, I just thought I'd speak up. But that's the
4 kind of stuff I think about in terms of how we apply
5 this. It's good stuff, very reliable stuff. It
6 operates better and more consistently than the -- a
7 lot of the older analog stuff, much cooler and less
8 subject to other drift problems, and everything else.

9 But you've got to make sure you don't fall
10 into the trap of -- I think we've got all of this good
11 information, and we have just got to get it out there.

12 So that's just -- it's some input to the
13 thought process. That's all.

14 MR. BONGARRA: I feel compelled, as the
15 staff lead, to say at least a word. I certainly --
16 the staff certainly shares your concern, sir, about
17 the potential pitfalls you just identified. And
18 having worked with this process that Rich outlined
19 just a minute ago here for some time, the staff is
20 also confident that the process that we have in place
21 to look at an overall human factors engineering
22 program -- again, at a methodological level -- is a
23 pretty solid one.

24 We have applied the process to our four
25 previous design certifications, and we continue to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 apply it certainly to ESBWR and future designs. I'm
2 sorry that I don't have an opportunity here to go into
3 a little bit more detail, to try and really address
4 some of the concerns that I am very pleased to see
5 that the ACRS members have raised on -- Dr. Bley, your
6 question about the details.

7 We are certainly concerned about the
8 details as well. No question there. And we are, as
9 has been mentioned, planning on yet another technical
10 review of more detailed work instructions where some
11 of these principles that were identified already
12 hopefully will be available to us to scrutinize.

13 Again, I'd like to talk further about it,
14 but I won't. The verification-validation process
15 where I think a number of issues that have been raised
16 by the Committee may be addressed, and I'd like to
17 talk at some point, if possible, about that. But at
18 this point, I realize we are overdue.

19 And if the Committee would like to hear
20 more about the staff's efforts to review human factors
21 engineering in Chapter 18, and procedures as well
22 which are part of Chapter 13, and the principles that
23 support those -- the development of those procedures,
24 we would be more than happy to come back and talk with
25 you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Thank you.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

3 Other comments by the members?

4 (No response.)

5 Thank you to GEH and the staff.

6 And, Mr. Chairman, on time, on budget.

7 (Laughter.)

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We are on break until
9 11:30.

10 (Whereupon, the proceedings in the foregoing matter
11 went off the record at 11:15 a.m. and went
12 back on the record at 11:30 a.m.)

13 Insights from PHEBUS - FP Tests

14 CHAIR SHACK: Our next topic are insights
15 from Phebus-FP tests. Again, these are integral tests
16 with application from severe accident Source Term and
17 some very interesting results that they have recently
18 obtained on containment iodine behavior. And Dr. Lee,
19 I assume you will be leading us through this.

20 MR. LEE: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. It is
21 almost a year ago we came before this committee and
22 reviewed on Phebus. And Bernard Clement was with me
23 at that time and we are pleased to have him back
24 today. Last time, he didn't talk about it. So, at
25 this meeting he is going to give the French view of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what the lessons learned from the Phebus tests. So,
2 we are going to let him go first and then the staff
3 would like to share with you what our findings from
4 NRC perspective and what we need to do for the rest,
5 at least two years from now. So, Bernard.

6 MR. CLEMENT: Thank you, Richard. So I am
7 Bernard Clement from the French Institute for
8 Radiological Protection and Nuclear Safety. So, we
9 are making the Phebus-FP program. And my position in
10 this program is that I am the scientific project
11 leader.

12 In this program and also in the following
13 program that is the International Source Term Program.

14 And so as Richard said, I will try to provide you
15 with our main findings, view from ourselves, from
16 IRSN.

17 Some main lessons learned from Phebus-FP
18 concern fuel degradation, efficient product and
19 material release, their transport in the reactor
20 cooling system, the thermal-hydraulics in the
21 containment building and also aerosol behavior in the
22 containment building, and iodine chemistry. After we
23 will have some words about the status of knowledge and
24 implications and what is the Phebus following program
25 that is International Source Term Program, which a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 general objective and the different studies, different
2 experimental studies that we are performing now.

3 So, for the fuel degradation, I am sorry
4 we have not made the introduction from our Phebus but
5 if you have questions about that, you can ask during
6 the presentation.

7 Our first thing on fuel degradation we
8 have looked at in the Phebus experiments are small
9 fuel benders, one meter long, is the cladding
10 oxidation. Well, when we performed the first
11 experiment, FPT-0, without surprises, we have made
12 pretest calculations and we observed a much more
13 violent than expected cladding oxidation runaway, as
14 can be seen here on this kind of graph, cladding
15 oxidation runaway. And in fact, in all of our
16 correlations for use for calculating that were
17 validated on the different experiments. And we went
18 out of the validation range over what was expected.

19 So, we have revised these correlations and
20 now we are able to have correct predictions of
21 cladding oxidation for different kinds of transients
22 you can see under here, three different slopes or
23 three different Phebus-FP tests. And this is
24 important not only for hydrogen production totally
25 alone but for hydrogen production rate. Because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 depending on the hydrogen production rate, if it is
2 true important, you may have difficulties with
3 recombiners of fuel vapors. That was the first point.

4 For the fuel degradation, we have had some
5 surprises again at the beginning of the program. We
6 have observed that fuel liquefaction and more
7 precisely transition from rod-like geometry to molten
8 pool at temperatures that we are far below their true
9 melting point of pure uranium. So, something like 500
10 Kelvin or Celsius or below.

11 Well, in fact, the calculation codes are
12 able to take this into account, adjust say calculate
13 the fuel when you reach such a level of temperature,
14 you have to relocate downwards from a melting places
15 of first. While this works well to reproduce what is
16 done.

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I'm sorry, in the
18 previous slide, what is the difference between these
19 three, FPT-0, FPT-1, FPT-2?

20 MR. CLEMENT: The differences are mainly
21 the steam fluid in the bender. In the first
22 experiment, FPT-0, the steam fluid coming into the
23 bender is large. Okay? And not all the steam is
24 consumed. You are always in excess of steam in this
25 experiment. So that, the excess of steam is not the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limitation for the cladding oxidation. Why FPT-1
2 there is less steam than in FPT-2, there is even less
3 steam and there is a steam starvation. You consume
4 all of the steam and the steam amount is the limiting
5 factor.

6 And in fact, I would say that experiments,
7 the correlations have been validated first on the
8 experiment site in conditions more like these ones
9 such as, for instance, a PBF experiment in the past.
10 And when we have applied that to experiment where
11 there was no limitation on steam, it didn't work.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Can you scale these
13 results then, based on steam flow? In other words, if
14 I give you the results of FPT-2, can you predict the
15 results of FPT-1 --

16 MR. CLEMENT: Yes. All these three are --
17 yes, you can predict all these three with the new
18 correlations, no problem.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Thank you.

20 MR. CLEMENT: Predict all this range.

21 Okay. As I said, it is possible to
22 reproduce the fuel degradation at low temperature.
23 But it is also important to understand why. While
24 there were quite recent measurements of a fuel
25 temperature, high isometric fuel temperature. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from this point and from oxidation measurements and
2 thermodynamic calculations, in this Phebus experiment,
3 you probably have this high burst stoichiometry. And
4 then from this one, we arrive at recent measurements
5 that have been performed on high burst stoichiometric
6 hues. So we can explain from that and different kind
7 of interactions this temperature level.

8 Just to give you an example of what codes
9 have been calculated, we have adjusted the fuel
10 relocation temperature. On this graph, this is the
11 elevation of the bundle. So initially, the mass
12 distribution in the bundle was a straight line like
13 that but is measured here, distribution is a black
14 solid line. This is a measurement. So you have here
15 fuel that has disappeared and fuel that has been
16 relocated here in the molten pool. And you can see
17 the curves here, calculations. So the gray line is
18 the total mass. But you can just reproduce it without
19 any trouble.

20 FPT-1, this is also the case with MELCOR
21 with the same kind of assumptions.

22 Coming to Source Term, we come to the
23 fission product releases. While in Phebus
24 experiments, as we go up to very large degradation
25 with the molten pool, where the volatile fission

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 products are nearly totally released. How volatile
2 our fission gases are iridium, caesium, and so on.

3 While in general, the total amount of
4 volatile is well calculated by the codes, with some
5 differences, there are some codes that do not take
6 into account the fuel oxygen potential on fission
7 product release. Sorry to be so technical.

8 But the case, for instance, with the
9 CORSOR approach. In that case even CORSOR approach is
10 using MELCOR, for instance, even if the total amount
11 of volatile is well calculated, the kinetics are all
12 resonated at the beginning of the transient. That is
13 because they don't take into account the progress of
14 oxidation of the fuel that increases at issue in
15 coefficients.

16 Okay, and this is what I called semi-
17 empirical models. You can eyeball to do well for
18 that.

19 For less volatile for which chemistry
20 plays an important role, the situation is I will say
21 more contrasted. I don't have, I think -- no, I don't
22 have them. For instance, there were some difficulties
23 at the beginning through calculate molybdenum that was
24 generally underestimated by the calculation codes.
25 Now, it is better. But this is not the case for all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the models, I would say. Because for to calculate
2 that well, you have to take into account chemistry
3 within the fuel and also outside of the fuel. And
4 this, to do that, we use in fact mechanistic codes,
5 without describing the reparation of fission products
6 in different phases of the fuel and their changes with
7 temperature and stoichiometry.

8 There is also a coupling between fission
9 product release and fuel degradation. A good example
10 is the barium. The barium release is much smaller in
11 Phebus than in separate-effect experiment. Separate-
12 effect experiments are experiments performed on the
13 irradiated fuel. And in these experiments, there is a
14 large release of barium. You can see there is a low
15 release of barium. We have looked at that, made the
16 thermodynamic calculations and so on, looked at the
17 interactions between fuel and cladding material and
18 this is reduced in barium volatility because of
19 interaction between true and oxidized zirconium. So,
20 that is important to take into account.

21 And also we observed this was not a
22 surprise for us that there was a low release from the
23 molten pool.

24 What is important and you will see that
25 afterwards, it is for iodine chemistry are the release

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of silver-indium-cadmium control rod. Why? Because
2 all of these elements may react with iodine to form
3 metal iodides. And especially in the containment,
4 silver reacts with iodine, it can trap iodine in the
5 sump water and it is no more available.

6 So, it is important to know how much the
7 silver, indium and cadmium will come out from your
8 core. While it is quite easy while governing
9 phenomena, you just need to calculate the vapor
10 pressure of these elements above a complicated
11 mixture, but this is physical. So governing phenomena
12 are well understood, but there are some coupling
13 between the degradation processes of the control rod
14 and vaporization of the material. And here some
15 modeling effort is still needed.

16 Okay, coming up to the transport in the
17 reactor cooling system, in contrary to what was
18 generally assumed by everybody for the first
19 experiments, in the hot leg of the Phebus to start
20 with that is at about 700 Celsius, iodine and cadmium
21 were the only non-condensed elements of the first true
22 test of the program. That simply means that the
23 caesium hydroxides, caesium, CsOH, was not the
24 dominant species for caesium transport, as assumed by
25 everybody before.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 While this made some code calculations, in
2 fact these are thermodynamic calculations taking into
3 account the ground release of the elements and for
4 that we calculate caesium molybdate. And if you look
5 at volatility of caesium molybdate, it is consistent
6 with caesium being condensed in the hot leg of Phebus,
7 FPT-1. So, this shows that the volatility of caesium
8 previously assumed was not correct.

9 Iodine was observed to be transported
10 partly as a gas and partly as metal-iodides. While we
11 did not measure in Phebus direct association of metal
12 iodides, while metal iodides can be caesium iodides,
13 silver iodide, cadmium iodide and others, what we can
14 say is that caesium iodide is not the only species for
15 iodine transport as a vapor and as an aerosol.

16 This is quite a complicated point. In
17 here you have got a line with a high temperature here,
18 a low temperature here. And what is released from the
19 core enters this line and there is a thermal
20 gradient. What is in pink is the deposition of
21 caesium. What is in red is the deposition of iodine.

22 This part here, you can see only iodine, without any
23 caesium. This means that this species was not caesium
24 iodide.

25 In this part, it was at another time of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the experiments, you have got a pink peak and a green
2 peak in the same place. So this is likely to have
3 been caesium iodide. And the other peaks was not
4 caesium iodide. And as I say, caesium iodide is not
5 the only species.

6 But for other points about depositions, I
7 am just speaking here about some differences between
8 what have been seen and what is calculated by codes,
9 we over just above the core, the bundle, vertical
10 section where the temperature drops down to 700
11 Celsius, so from say 1500 to 700 Celsius. And the
12 high deposition in this part was underestimated by all
13 calculation codes.

14 We have looked at that and in fact, it is
15 simply because we are not in a developed flow nor
16 hydrogen and this can be explained by that. So that
17 is the first one.

18 Then we in the circuit, we have a high
19 temperature gradient in a portion of the circuit
20 simulating a steam generator in here. The main
21 deposition mechanism is due to the gradient between
22 the flow and the walls. And this is thermophoresis of
23 aerosols and this is overestimated by codes. Here,
24 the question is not sold. Some partners of the Phebus
25 FP program, mainly Swiss, are looking at things about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interaction between turbulence and aerosol particles.

2 So, they needed promising wait.

3 But overall, in the Phebus-FP experiments,
4 you have overall 50 percent of retention of what is
5 emitted from the core in the circuit, or something
6 like that.

7 CHAIR SHACK: Fifty percent?

8 MR. CLEMENT: Fifty. Fifty percent. Not
9 for all the species. But okay, if you take an example
10 for the steam generator, and you have 20, 25 percent.

11 MEMBER POWERS: I just need to interject,
12 it is no more wildly different than what is assumed or
13 what comes out of an accident calculation. And the
14 details of where it is accruing are different.

15 I will also comment that the speciation
16 has profound ramifications on how you treat iodine in
17 the reactor containment and we will talk more about
18 that as the day goes on. But the fact, for instance,
19 the caesium hydroxide is not coming out, then you get
20 to count on caesium hydroxide keeping some basics so
21 you don't get iodine partitioning in a pool. Well,
22 that is just not happening.

23 MR. CLEMENT: I have tried to be rather
24 brief here. We also simulate what are the thermal
25 hydraulics in the containment. Well, it is quite

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 simple. It simply a closed volume without
2 compartments and so on. And the thermal hydraulics
3 are governed by the balance between the incoming steam
4 in the containment and the condensation indoors. And
5 of course, we have no problem to calculate that. The
6 models are okay.

7 The aerosol depletion inside this
8 containment are mainly due to gravitational settling
9 and diffusiophoresis. That means entrainment by the
10 condensing steam onto the condensing surfaces. This
11 is also generally well calculated by models
12 implemented in the calculation codes with some smaller
13 detail here. But this is probably not fully typical
14 of the reactor so skip it to save some time.

15 This is to show you the general evolution
16 of the gaseous iodine in the containment wall. We
17 have all of these points, I would say, measurements,
18 of gaseous iodine. This is for the second experiment,
19 FPT-1. This is for the first experiment, FPT-0.

20 While you have got here different phases
21 of the experiment, the fuel degradation phases here,
22 so they are short few hours, and they were short, this
23 is a few days. Okay? And then after the fuel
24 degradation is stopped for this period, we have
25 aerosol settling and so on. And then we let the thing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evolve during different periods here.

2 So what is interesting to notice, first of
3 all, that is that this is a very strict schedule and
4 over two days from here to the top. The first point
5 is that you observe an early presence of gaseous
6 iodine in the containment. And this, if we look at
7 our models of gaseous iodine of iodine chemistry in
8 the containment, we cannot explain this early presence
9 of gaseous iodine in the containment by, for instance,
10 prediction of volatility in the containment coming
11 from the same portal or whether it is this or other
12 things. So, this cannot be explained by that.

13 Then we have a decrease. This decrease is
14 quite important, very important for the first
15 experiment, less for the second one but still
16 important, as it is a logarithmic scale. And then
17 what is interesting is that we arrive in a sustained
18 level here.

19 A little comment about this second
20 experiment, FPT-1, well, first a sustained level here
21 and then a second sustained level here. What happens
22 at that time is that there were some aerosol particles
23 deposited on the bottom of our vessel, invading the
24 containment. At that time, you have washed this
25 aerosol in order to put everything in the sump water.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That means that we have iodides, aerosols containing
2 iodine deposited here that we have washed down and
3 left them in the sump water. Then we have a small
4 jump. And then we get a sustained level.

5 So, that is important to remember we don't
6 always obtain this different sustained levels.

7 CHAIR SHACK: Now, I can't recall. Do the
8 tests have the same sump pH?

9 MR. CLEMENT: Yes.

10 CHAIR SHACK: These are both high pH?

11 MR. CLEMENT: No, it's pH-5.

12 CHAIR SHACK: Oh, it's pH-5, acid.

13 MR. CLEMENT: Acidic. But it is pH-5 but
14 you will see afterwards there is some silver in the
15 sump. I think it is after a while.

16 Yes, some comments first on this first
17 part, this early presence. Okay? Well, as I said
18 before, it is likely to have been formed in the
19 primary circuit of gaseous iodine. And when we make
20 thermodynamic calculations in the reactor cooling
21 system at equilibrium, we don't find this gaseous
22 iodine. So, we think this is linked with non-
23 equilibrium chemical effects. That means we are not a
24 thermodynamic equilibrium.

25 This assumption is supported by the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 existence of a sharp and large temperature gradient.
2 And you are at high temperature. At high temperature,
3 you are very likely to be a thermodynamic equilibrium.

4 Then you make some quenching of your system. So you
5 may keep one part of the species that are stable high
6 temperature. You may keep part of them at low
7 temperature and then release free iodine. This is the
8 affect of this gradient such as chemical quenching.
9 And this is also fully compatible with the difference
10 between the two first tests.

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now, the initial
12 iodine inventory in both of these cases is the same.

13 MR. CLEMENT: No.

14 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: It is not?

15 MR. CLEMENT: Yes.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The initial in the
17 bundle.

18 MR. CLEMENT: Yes, it is not the same.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: It is not the same.

20 MR. CLEMENT: Yes. And just because of
21 this is a trace irradiated fuel.

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: This is what?

23 MR. CLEMENT: This is trace irradiated
24 fuel with a very low burner. Okay? So, here,
25 reactivity is the same but the number of modes in this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experiment is much lower than in this one. This is
2 expressed in a fraction of the initial inventory.
3 This is a fraction of the initial inventory. But I
4 would like to point out is that it is much higher for
5 this one with a low number of iodine modes. And this
6 is consistent with the assumption of non-equilibrium
7 chemical effects. Because if you have a small amount
8 of modes, it is much more difficult to, I mean the
9 kinetics of the chemical reactions are slower.

10 Okay, there was in the last experiment
11 performed a fraction. We will come to this probably
12 later on.

13 Okay, this comes to your question what was
14 the sump. So, the sump pH in these two experiments
15 was acidic but in fact, we have released the silver
16 from the full bundle. And in these two experiments,
17 iodine has reached with silver in the sump water to
18 form non-soluble species of silver iodide. And then
19 once it is non-soluble, this is inhibiting gaseous
20 iodine production by radiolytic processes, despite the
21 acidic pH. So, most of the iodine will instruct into
22 the sump water.

23 For the third experiment, we have used an
24 alkaline pH. So, it is well known with pH and it is
25 high for iodine remain trapped.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: In a hypothetical
2 accident, what would be the timeline for failure or
3 melting of the fuel versus melting of the control
4 rods?

5 MR. CLEMENT: Oh well you have got the
6 starting of I would say release from the control rod
7 and start of iodine release all the same. So, I mean,
8 the control rod in the silver-indium-cadmium will
9 fail, anyway it will fail at stainless steel melting
10 temperature because the cladding is stainless steel.

11 So anyway, at 1400 Celsius, you will have
12 some free silver that is molten, at that time, that is
13 in contact with the atmosphere of the reactor cooling
14 system. So you will have some release of the vapors
15 and the iodine release will start later on. And then
16 you have gotten the core and it is quite high, a
17 progression of this degradation of the control rod
18 later. So you would have a quite continual release of
19 this silver.

20 But this kind of reaction here, in fact,
21 iodides in the containment reaction, reaction of
22 silver with iodine. And in fact, well, it is a little
23 bit complicated but silver metal -- metal silver is
24 reacting with iodine. But if silver is oxidized,
25 reactions are faster.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

2 MR. CLEMENT: And in a containment, silver
3 aerosols are partly oxidized due to radiolysis
4 products and things like unless the reaction is faster
5 and is more efficient.

6 Now, the other experiment, FPT-2, we used
7 an alkaline pH. So, in that case it is normal. And
8 FPT-3, we will come back later on.

9 Here I want to note that for these two
10 tests, an efficient trapping of iodine by silver
11 requires an excess of silver as compared with iodine.

12 Just because silver iodides is decomposed under
13 radiation, even if there is an excess of the
14 composition and then you have that reaction of silver
15 with iodine. But if you have no excess, it will not
16 be 100 percent efficient.

17 CHAIR SHACK: Now, is Phebus prototypical
18 on the relative amounts of iodine and silver?

19 MR. CLEMENT: Well, it is not fully
20 prototypical but fairly well. I would say, in fact,
21 we have one bundle of 20 rods and we add one control
22 rod. Okay? We cannot add one get one and two. In
23 fact, we are in between the amount that is
24 corresponding through an assembly with control rods
25 and an assembly without control rods. We are in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 between them. We are already in excess of silver as
2 compared with iodine, as compared to reactor situation
3 and it is not so bad.

4 Okay, what we have observed also in the
5 Phebus is that the volatile iodine concentration is
6 mostly determined by gas phase chemistry. This is
7 just because in the sump water we have different
8 mechanism that traps the iodine.

9 I have already spoken about the importance
10 of gaseous iodine injection from the RCS, that is the
11 early presence of gaseous iodine. What is important
12 now is to look back at these sustained levels here.
13 Here are some trapping mechanisms just because the
14 concentration of gaseous iodine phases and then we
15 have a sustained level.

16 So, why do we have a sustained level?
17 Well, this is just because we have got an equilibrium
18 between iodine formation and destruction processes.
19 And also we know that iodine can be absorbed on the
20 surfaces and can be also desorbed from the surfaces.
21 So, there is an equilibrium between all of these
22 processes that are sources and sinks in this yield a
23 steady-state concentration in the long-term. That is
24 quite --

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Wouldn't that lead

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to a steady-state concentration that is constant on an
2 absolute level rather than a relative level, based on
3 the initial concentration?

4 MR. CLEMENT: My feeling is that while the
5 initial concentration, if you look at the number of
6 modes, there was a large difference. And there is not
7 a lot of difference here. But we can show you this --

8 MEMBER POWERS: To answer your question,
9 it is in principle yes, but what you will see is one
10 of the things that controls is with the magnitude of
11 your sink. And the sink depends on how much steam you
12 have. At FPT-0 they had a lot more steam. And so it
13 is almost coincidental to end up about the same in
14 relative amounts. But if you were to put up FPT-2,
15 you would see it stabilized at a different level.

16 MR. CLEMENT: At a different level, yes.

17 MEMBER POWERS: But it is over -- the
18 really interesting thing is it always stabilizes a
19 level. And if you look at the timeline, that is days.
20 That is just a little period of time. That is days.
21 So, it is a very robust stabilization. It looks a
22 lot like a steady-state. Now, there is a difference
23 in opinion whether it is actually a steady-state or
24 not but it is a, whatever it is, it is very stable.
25 And we will show you some data eventually that says

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you can manipulate it by manipulating the sink drum.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So this five percent
3 is fortuitous that the two of them ended up at the
4 same --

5 MEMBER POWERS: Well, if you look in
6 detail, they are not quite the same but they -- the
7 problem with any kind of stability there depends on
8 the source and depends on the sink.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes.

10 MEMBER POWERS: And I can manipulate the
11 stability by manipulating either one of them. It
12 turns out in the operational claim is that what they
13 tended to manipulate was the sink.

14 MR. CLEMENT: At a sustained level,
15 probably it will reach a steady-state but just
16 factually --

17 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I mean, it could be
18 a steady-state or it could just be a continuous --

19 MR. CLEMENT: Yes.

20 MEMBER POWERS: -- release that depends
21 more on your inventory and whatnot. And there are
22 different views on that and you can never sort it out
23 based on the steady-state level, until you deplete how
24 much you have as your source.

25 MR. CLEMENT: Another fact is that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 first two experiments, most of the gaseous iodine was
2 organic in the long-term. This, we have not observed
3 in the last two experiments. I don't understand why.

4 We have to reconcile things. I don't understand why
5 right now.

6 Also, another point is that we are
7 absolutely to take into account interaction between
8 gaseous iodine and aero-radiolysis products because
9 this is one of the possibility to destruct the gaseous
10 iodine to form in fact iodine oxides that will become
11 particulate. Okay? And we need absolutely to take
12 this into account.

13 Well, this is just some words about that.

14 These are conclusions mostly from IRSN, I would say.

15 We think that we have seen a number of things that
16 were either unexpected or that are badly quantified
17 phenomena. These of course, have been identified in
18 Phebus-FP but also in other experimental programs.

19 First point, these are just examples,
20 okay? Fraction of iodine entering the containment as
21 a gas and not as an aerosol. While we know our safety
22 studies we take five percent in our safety studies,
23 that is exactly the same values that the NUREG-1460
24 shows them, not for the same reasons but it is the
25 same value. But you will see now the experiments we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are far more. That is okay. This was just an
2 example.

3 And with all of these uncertainties, we
4 have looked at the impact on the iodine Source Term
5 assessment studies. You have two kinds of Source Term
6 assessment studies where the classical probabilistic
7 safety assessment level two studies. And also you
8 would say what is I would say not an envelope but a
9 pessimistic Source Term that are studied. And this
10 Source Term is used for checking the adequacy of
11 emergency planning measures. And from that, we have
12 seen that these uncertainties are important.

13 Again, just to try to reduce these
14 uncertainties, we have set up a Phebus follow-up
15 program to provide a set of experimental data to allow
16 to improve the models.

17 Okay, maybe a little bit faster right now.

18 Well, what we have seen from our safety studies --
19 okay, that is obviously risk dominant in the short
20 term. And also what is important is a partition of
21 airborne iodide in the containment between
22 particulate, organic and inorganic gases.

23 When I said that part of the iodine at the
24 break in the gaseous is a fraction of a gaseous, it
25 is badly quantified. This is Phebus use for FPT-1,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 four percent, FPT-2, 0.6 percent, and the last test,
2 FPT-3, 85 percent. Okay? The difference between
3 these tests and this test is that in these two tests,
4 control rod was in silver, indium and cadmium, whereas
5 in this one, it was it was in boron carbide. Well, is
6 there a reason? Maybe.

7 Then in our safety studies, we are
8 looking, when you have got I₂ inorganic iodine in the
9 containment, we have looked at the possibility of this
10 I₂ inorganic iodine to be converted into organic
11 iodine, probably methyl iodide. So this is what this
12 graph is what has been done by our people in charge of
13 safety studies. They have looked at all of the
14 experiments that were available at that time worldwide
15 and they have translated the experimental results in a
16 very simple number that is a conversion fraction of I₂
17 into organic iodide by interactions with paint. And
18 then they have plotted a distribution function like
19 that.

20 Okay, of all the experiments, this is the
21 number of cases. You see the scale here is 90. So
22 they are part of that. What is important is to see
23 the scattering. So, there is a factor of two between
24 the median values -- factor of ten between the median
25 values of this distribution and the 90 percentile -- I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't know how to say that in English. Factor of ten
2 between this and this. Okay?

3 So, that is a large uncertainty in
4 interactions between iodine and paints. Just to give
5 you an idea of the kind of uncertainties that we are
6 looking at, if we had found a factor of two or three,
7 well, not so important.

8 Okay, other point, I was already saying
9 that gaseous iodine reacts with air radiolysis
10 products that are mainly ozone and nitrogen oxides to
11 form less volatile species. So that is good news for
12 safety that the species are less volatile. While the
13 fate of the species, what happened to them once formed
14 from small particulate, is badly known. We have to
15 look at that.

16 Okay. Maybe it would actually be faster -
17 - I don't know.

18 MR. LEE: I think you wanted to talk
19 about, briefly, on each of these programs.

20 MR. CLEMENT: Yes, briefly. Briefly.

21 MR. LEE: Because Dr. Shack asked about
22 it, what is the follow-on program.

23 MR. CLEMENT: Okay. So for the follow-on
24 program, we studied in the iodine chemistry in the
25 reactor cooling system with two objectives. To

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confirm and quantify the amount of gaseous iodine in
2 the reactor cooling system. We have seen that in
3 Phebus. We have just seen that and better measure it
4 in small scale experiments. That is the sketch of the
5 experiment. And also, as we suspect that there are
6 chemical kinetic effects, we need to measure kinetic
7 data for modeling. And this is how it is done with a
8 high temperature mass spectrometer.

9 This is just a sketch of the first part.
10 It is just a simple tube in which to inject a number
11 of species of conditions which represent hot leg, and
12 cold leg, and you measure what is happening with
13 gaseous iodine.

14 This is more complicated. This is a
15 system to measure kinetic data. So it is really a
16 chemical reactor, where you introduce different
17 species. There is cracking of the species, then
18 recombination and then you go to a mass spectrometer.

19 And this operates, it is quite
20 complicated. And this is what we will do. These are
21 pre-test calculations of these experiments, with a
22 simple system here with few reactions between
23 hydrogen, oxygen, iodine. These are a number of
24 reactions. We calculate what happens with
25 equilibrium. These are the plain lines, solid lines,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and what happens with a chemical kinetics, kinetic
2 limitations. Those are the dots. These are pre-test
3 calculations of those experiments that are not yet
4 performed.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So the data shows
6 considerably less sensitivity to changes in
7 temperature.

8 MR. CLEMENT: Yes. That is just because
9 here is a logarithmic scale again. Here is one
10 indicator. It is in two lines. See it? So it is
11 largest in deviations. Okay?

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right but looking at
13 a specific set of data, variation with temperature.

14 MR. CLEMENT: Yes.

15 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Vis-a-vis the model
16 predictions.

17 MR. CLEMENT: Yes?

18 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: We are talking about
19 in some cases differences as much as three orders of
20 magnitude.

21 MR. CLEMENT: Yes, that is true. But in
22 fact, not all of the -- well, here is our pre-test
23 calculations. We have modeled a system with a
24 simplified set of reactions. This is a simplified set
25 of reactions with the three elements. Okay? This is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a simplified set. Then we calculate all of them.

2 But you see here, what happens for these
3 reactions is probably not so important to the amount
4 that are formed are much less than from these ones,
5 for instance. But we need to look at all of that
6 because all of the kinetic constants for all of these
7 reactions have potentially an impact on the results.
8 So we need to model all of that.

9 So, it is just to give you -- the
10 intention in showing you that was just to give you a
11 flavor on the complication of the system for the
12 treatment of such data.

13 Okay. Then for the containment, we have
14 the EPICUR facility, where we look at the kinetics of
15 organic iodides formation through reaction with
16 paints. We have already discussed about the
17 importance. More generally, the kinetics of reactions
18 in gas phase and also some compliments about the
19 kinetics of formation of volatile iodine in liquid
20 phase. So what is EPICUR? Just a simple here vessel,
21 a few liters, in which we can put whatever we want.
22 Not exactly whatever but we can put water, paint of
23 coupons, things like that and then we irradiate it.
24 We irradiate it and then on-line we measure by here
25 specific apparatus, selective filter for gaseous

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 iodine, we measure what is produced as gaseous iodine.
2 And here we have a separation between particulate,
3 inorganic, and organic iodine. This is measured on-
4 line. And this is an example of the kind of
5 measurement you get. This was an example of an on-
6 line measurement for liquid phase chemistry. So this
7 is what is on this date for inorganic -- for gaseous
8 inorganic iodine here. Here the measurements are made
9 by gamma spectrometry in here. You can see just a
10 statistical of the measurement.

11 And this is just an example. Some small
12 experiments have been performed already about
13 interactions between iodine, surfaces, and air
14 radiolysis products. This was realized in Germany
15 upon funding by us. And this was realized in a sealed
16 flask where you have put different atmosphere
17 representative of different conditions, different
18 surfaces, and so on, iodine and irradiated that and
19 measured what you got after that.

20 Here maybe it is more interesting for you.

21 I said previously this is the difference between the
22 last two experiments, FPT-2 and FPT-3 that were
23 performed exactly in the same conditions, except the
24 nature of the control rod. In this one it was silver-
25 indium-cadmium. In this one, this was boron carbide.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, I showed on a previous graph the difference in
2 gaseous iodine coming from the reactor cooling system
3 between these two experiments. And this is reflected
4 in these two peaks here, where measurements of points
5 and calculations, positive calculations are solid
6 lines. You can see this large difference, again,
7 between these two experiments. Okay?

8 What is interesting is that despite this
9 large difference early in the transient, while you
10 have got similar on some threshold level at the end of
11 the transient, I said similar because it is
12 logarithmic scale. And if you look into more detail
13 and the scattering within the points, the calculations
14 will, I said, similar. Okay?

15 And then we have performed these
16 calculations with our code that is model of the access
17 system level code. And we have introduced in this
18 code the interaction of iodine with paint. This was
19 already introduced and we have also introduced what is
20 due to aero-radiolysis products interaction with
21 iodine. And we have introduced, we have already the
22 models. We have introduced what was gained from the
23 various other experiments. And from our calculations,
24 we are not so bad as compared from the general
25 tendencies. What are used are not exactly the same

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but okay, we obtained also this very large decrease
2 due to mainly interaction with paints and to
3 destructions by aero-radiolysis products. For this,
4 maybe it was an answer to a previous question showing
5 that even with a very higher iodine from the reactor
6 cooling system, maybe we are lucky and it is, in the
7 long-term, decreased. But this needs to be confirmed
8 and further analyzed.

9 Okay, maybe we will go further quickly
10 now. As for boron carbide, while there could be a
11 possible impact of boron carbide degradation product
12 here on fuel degradation. While indeed the all of the
13 codes are not able to reproduce the fuel degradation
14 in the FPT-3 experiment, we have some early fuel
15 degradation that is not reproduced by that. Maybe it
16 is due to these products.

17 And also, there could be a possible impact
18 on fission product chemistry. Could this be an
19 explanation for this very high fraction of gaseous
20 iodine at the break in FPT-3? I don't know. Maybe it
21 is because there was no silver-indium-cadmium. Maybe
22 it is because there was some carbonated fissions in
23 this boric acid. This will be tested in one of our
24 problems.

25 What will be also tested are, I would say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what has been tested is the oxidation of boron carbide
2 in liquid and also will have degradation in oxidation
3 of 30 centimeter boron carbide was.

4 This is just an example of oxidation of
5 liquid boron carbide stainless steel mixture. This is
6 the hydrogen production. And this is done. But this
7 was an horizontal furnace. Here was the mixture
8 here, at an angle. What you see here are projections
9 of bubbles. So it is not a gentle oxidation. You
10 produce gases or vapors within this liquid that
11 produces these bubbles. And you can see this is not a
12 gentle oxidation and so on.

13 And what we suspect is that these
14 projections can go to the surrounding walls of the
15 control rod. And these mixtures containing boron,
16 carbons, iron and so on would probably have
17 interaction with the zircaloy cladding and all this
18 mixture would probably have interaction and
19 distribution over proportion of the fuel, of the O₂,
20 of the neighboring rods. So that is probably this
21 come from would be a local effect, probably, not
22 generalized but a local effect. And this will
23 probably will made rather low melting point
24 temperature always going down. And this would contain
25 uranium. This is what we have observed in this PT-3.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 For last point, this is something that we
2 have not tested in Phebus. We had intention to make
3 an air ingress experiment in Phebus. This was not the
4 case. Experiment was cancelled.

5 What air ingress, you probably know that
6 air may be in contact with degrading fuel for
7 different several accidents, reactor accident
8 scenarios, and also of coolant in shutdown situation,
9 after melt-through of reactor pressure vessel and so
10 on.

11 What is known is that under very oxidizing
12 conditions with air ingress, ruthenium is largely
13 released. This has been studied in detail by our
14 Canadian colleagues. Just because air ingress was a
15 designed by this accident for Canadian reactors, so
16 they looked at that in detail. And ruthenium acts as
17 a volatile fission product and is largely released
18 from fuel.

19 What happens after that? What has been
20 seen is for ruthenium transport in the reactor cooling
21 system. There have been two sets of experiments
22 performed in Hungary and in Finland. And they both
23 show that part of this ruthenium is transported as a
24 gaseous ruthenium tetroxide in the reactor cooling
25 system and not only as aerosol particles. That means

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that what will arise in the containment will be in
2 majority are also particles but also gaseous
3 ruthenium, ruthenium tetroxide. And radio-toxicity of
4 ruthenium is very high, comparable to that of iodine
5 in short-term and in caesium in mid-term. So, we have
6 to look at that in detail.

7 Another point is not for reactor accidents
8 but for spent fuel storage pool accidents. So, if we
9 have a fast cladding oxidation in spent fuel storage
10 pool accident, temperature may increase to a level
11 sufficiently high to have a fuel degradation and
12 fission predictability. So that is another topic.

13 Well, once we have looked at IRSN, is
14 ruthenium behavior in the containment. As we know,
15 the way to get ruthenium tetroxide inside the
16 containment, we say well, what will happen?

17 First thing, we have to do tests on the
18 ruthenium tetroxide absorption and desorption on
19 surfaces in the containment better than with painted
20 and steel surfaces. We made test without radiation
21 with a cements with ozone that also with an
22 irradiator. And we have tested deposition,
23 destruction of ruthenium tetroxide and also oxidation
24 of deposits of ruthenium dioxide that also deposit
25 from surfaces.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 From all of that, again, it is question of
2 destruction and production processes. Destruction
3 processes, destruction of ruthenium tetroxide. And
4 creation is oxidation of deposits of ruthenium
5 dioxide.

6 For the first series of tests we show that
7 a significant fraction of ruthenium remains gaseous.
8 Part of the ruthenium gaseous items is destroyed. A
9 significant fraction remain gaseous. We are not
10 looking at what is an implication for a real
11 containment. Because when I say fraction, it depends
12 whether it is important or not, of course.

13 Okay. There are some tests from liquid
14 phase from re-vaporization from liquid phase that are
15 still under way.

16 This is an example of the experiments.
17 This is an experiment. This is a small coupons. The
18 black deposit is deposit of ruthenium dioxide. This
19 is before it being in contact with ozone during one
20 day and here is after changed color because that
21 ruthenium dioxide had been oxidized. And this is what
22 is done in the flask used for irradiation. Same kind
23 of experiment but with irradiation.

24 Last point is cladding oxidation by air.
25 So that is for different kinds of accidents. We have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looked at different alloys, zircaloy, M5, zirlo
2 cladding for different regimes and conditions. What
3 we wanted to look at not only that but looking at the
4 determination of the kinetic transition between the
5 different regimes and also look at the role of
6 nitrogen.

7 Just here to give you an example of what
8 kind of thing we obtained. At the beginning, we have
9 a protective dense oxide layer. That is here. In
10 that case, what controls the rate of oxidation if the
11 diffusion of oxygen within that layer and you have got
12 a parabolic law for the oxidation. Here you have got
13 cracks. And below the cracks here is development of a
14 porous layer. And then diffusion here of course, is
15 no more controlling the process.

16 What is also interesting is to see these
17 yellow nodules here. Those are zirconium nitrites
18 that form at interface between the oxide layer and the
19 nickel. And that probably have an effect on the
20 nickel stresses in this layer and so on.

21 This image here, what is brilliant is a
22 zone that is very porous. So here, nothing in here.
23 And much more within the nitrite. In fact, when we
24 are in this regime here, the kinetics is no more
25 parabolic. It is more linear and even sometimes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accelerated. So, faster oxidation. And we want to
2 know that in order to know if I would say how much
3 time we have in case of an accident, for instance for
4 management measures.

5 Okay. The last point is some additional
6 experiments on fission product release studies. There
7 are existing data from small scale and integral
8 experiments, while the measured release is strongly
9 dependent upon temperature and oxygen potential and
10 not only on temperature. That is an important lesson.

11 We saw that there was a need to extend the
12 data to high burn-up and MOX fuels. And also what we
13 are doing is we tried to create and to elaborate
14 predictive models, not only correlations, in order to
15 be able to make predictions even for small fuel
16 evolutions. Not for revolutions but for small fuel
17 evolutions which predictive models we can probably
18 tell what will happen.

19 Okay. And also what we will do is we will
20 look at what was happening in past experiments. These
21 are two views of two pellets having experienced true
22 unyielding release experiments in the reactor program
23 a few years ago.

24 We will now try to look at where are the
25 fission products inside these pellets, in which phases

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they are. These are the waters remaining in the
2 metallic phases and things like that because we have
3 models to that but they are not validated. So we
4 tried to validate our model.

5 Okay. And also --

6 CHAIR SHACK: These VERCORS tests are very
7 old, aren't they?

8 MR. CLEMENT: Yes, sure.

9 CHAIR SHACK: Okay, you are just getting
10 round to --

11 MR. CLEMENT: Sure, sure. Okay, just from
12 conclusions. We have seen that there were some
13 unexpected phenomena for severe core meltdown
14 accidents. They are coming from Phebus but also
15 observations from other programs. Some of the
16 phenomena are still misunderstood or badly quantified.

17 Badly quantified is just because Phebus has been an
18 integral experiment. So you observed the things, you
19 measure the things. But if you want to validate or
20 build models, you need more precise measurements.
21 Okay?

22 So with that, we have already a large
23 level of uncertainties and what we have observed in
24 our institute is that at least is that this has an
25 impact on the results of Source Terms assessment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 studies.

2 So that is why this Phebus program has
3 been built, in order to reduce this level of
4 uncertainties.

5 So maybe I was too long.

6 CHAIR SHACK: Are there any questions?

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: If there are 85
8 percent fraction of gaseous iodine that you have with
9 boron carbide control rods is real, --

10 MR. CLEMENT: Likely not.

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- what would be the
12 implication?

13 MR. CLEMENT: Well likely not.

14 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Likely not?

15 MR. CLEMENT: Gaseous iodine interaction.
16 You mean gaseous iodine interaction with boron
17 carbide?

18 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: No. If the
19 difference that you got, the 85 percent versus a few
20 percent in the two cases, is real, --

21 MR. CLEMENT: Yes.

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- what would be the
23 implication of that?

24 MR. CLEMENT: Well, first of all, we have
25 to understand why. Okay? It may be that iodine

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 released from the fuel in the FPT-3 experiment did not
2 have silver to react with, did not have cadmium to
3 react with, did not have indium to react with.

4 It may well be also that all caesium had
5 reacted with boric acid to form caesium boride. So it
6 may well be that it did not have caesium to react
7 with. But this, we are not sure. In that case, it
8 would be simply because iodine was left alone.

9 But this is just a speculation. This is
10 just speculation. We have to look at it in more
11 detail.

12 MR. LEE: I think the NRC view is that the
13 boron react with water create boric acid. The acid
14 capture all the cations. So, to rephrase what he said
15 is that here are no sites for the iodine to combine
16 with. So you will have -- that is why in FPT-3, you
17 see an 85 percent gaseous iodine release for that
18 test.

19 But remember that this is a very small
20 bundle, representing a very small part of the core
21 experience and conditions where you have a before C-
22 rod that is controlling the chemistry. But in the big
23 core, you will have different conditions in the core.

24 So, the iodine gaseous fraction going up into a
25 containment should be the mixtures that you encounter

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the upper plenum and mix and then go out. So this
2 so called 85 percent, you cannot take it directly and
3 translate it to the reactor case.

4 That is why we need to have models to
5 understand what Phebus is doing. And then you can
6 extrapolate it to the containment. So we cannot say
7 that his 85 percent has any occasion to our 1465 where
8 we said you should assume five percent. In our new
9 Source Term we said five percent gaseous iodine. That
10 85 percent, we are not concerned with that, at this
11 time.

12 MEMBER BROWN: But can you ignore it, once
13 you have it? I mean, it's a big number.

14 MR. LEE: The thing is that it happens.
15 We understand why it happens. So, in order for the
16 reactor condition, you have to calculate the entire
17 core behavior and determine what is the gaseous
18 fraction in the containment. So it is not the 85
19 percent. It has to be less than that.

20 CHAIR SHACK: Yes, but if you have done
21 that calculation, I guess, is the question.

22 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, there is more, the
23 scale was fairly abbreviated on that.

24 Two things to recognize is the boron
25 carbide used in the experiment was not representative

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in configuration with like the a rod blade in a BWR.
2 We have done that experiment with a control rod blade
3 and we know that because of the high steel fraction,
4 you don't expose boron carbide to steam the way they
5 did in the experiment here, which resulted in a lot of
6 boric oxide being released.

7 That leads to the argument that the boric
8 oxide really likes to combine with metals, so it
9 sucked up all of the counter ions that would
10 ordinarily react with iodine. They are just gone.
11 They are tied up as borates and allow gaseous iodine
12 to come into containment.

13 This particular is still undergoing
14 analysis but was also observed, and I think this was
15 explained in the previous visit, is that the gaseous
16 iodide decayed in the containment at a rate that was
17 actually faster than the aerosol decay rate. So it is
18 going into the solution. It is doing stuff. Once it
19 gets into the solution, then we start to handle it.

20 And it came down and it established this
21 nice steady state again we observed in all of the
22 other tests, which is really remarkable. You put in
23 85 percent, you still end up with the same steady
24 state. And that is why the steady state has to be
25 understood.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 What the ramification is that gee, assumed
2 in the past we could get by with kind of a crude
3 analysis of how boron carbide control blades behave in
4 reactor accidents and now we say, well, we can't be
5 crude. You have to got be fairly sophisticated. Just
6 like we always silver-indium-cadmium control rods
7 could be treated with a simple failure temperature.
8 Now, we can do that. So we have to be a little more
9 sophisticated in our treatment of control rods across
10 the board here.

11 CHAIR SHACK: Richard, do you want to
12 proceed?

13 MR. LEE: Okay. Our presentation is going
14 to focus mostly on the iodine behavior itself.
15 Because last time I talk about the RCS behavior that
16 Clement mentioned here. But the start thing to talk
17 about is the expectation of what the iodine behavior
18 in the containment and what are the Phebus findings
19 with respect to our expectations. And what are we
20 going to do about it in the near terms in one or two
21 years to address the difference in expectation versus
22 findings and how we are going to scale it to the
23 reactor conditions.

24 And I also want to say that we have been
25 working NRI for the past decades now since the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inception of participation with Phebus. So, our user
2 office are well aware of the findings from Phebus and
3 especially what it meant for the designed based
4 accidents analysis.

5 Just to remind you there is about 750
6 million Curies of iodine in the typical core. Mostly
7 all of our, nearly all of our reactors are licensed
8 under the old Source Term, the TID-14844, which is
9 promulgated in 1962. And you can see that very large
10 gaseous releases versus the particulate which is only
11 like one percent. Okay?

12 Following the TMI, if you used that TID-
13 1484, we know that we didn't see those gaseous iodine
14 from the TMI accident. There was a lot of
15 experiments, separate effects experiment conducted
16 over the world. And from the experiment, we will
17 still see that there are gaseous iodine still
18 appearing.

19 So, in the subsequent, in 1995, when we go
20 to the alternative Source Term, NUREG-1465, we set you
21 will assume for you analysis, on the alternative
22 Source Term, you should assume at least five percent
23 in gaseous iodine. And the iodine, five percent
24 gaseous iodine you, you see the molecular iodine or
25 organic iodine. Basically, they combine to add up to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be five percent. And the other 95 percent is aerosol.

2 And I only -- there are actually four
3 periods of releases. It is no longer a constant like
4 the TID-1465 is a constant source, you have a
5 different type of releases. You have a gap releases,
6 you have an in-vessel releases. And then when the
7 lower have failed, you have an ex-vessel releases and
8 then, subsequently, there is a late in-vessel
9 releases. But for the DBA analysis, we only use the
10 first two in terms of the percentage of the inventory
11 that come out. We use that fraction to look at the
12 outside dose, the teddy for the boundaries and so
13 forth.

14 Now, in the iodine, the caesium -- the
15 form for the iodine is assumed to be CSI and I think
16 Bernard has discussed that in Phebus is that we are
17 finding it differently.

18 Now, what happens to the iodine in the
19 containment? Of course, we know that the aerosol
20 gravitational settling, and these are the phenomena
21 that we postulated for the behavior for how the
22 aerosol can be removed by natural processes and also
23 by safety system like the spray or the suppression
24 pool or the ice bath and so forth.

25 But during that period for the two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decades, they are persistent, constant research in
2 Europe, especially in UK, France, and other place
3 continue to study the gaseous iodine behavior. That
4 is not so new. Most of our studies were in the early
5 90s, basically mostly at Oakridge, Tom Crest and
6 Company. Usually, NRC tasks them to look at certain
7 things. And they finish and we start. But there is a
8 lot of studies still going on in Europe. So, we have
9 to be mindful of what the findings are from those.
10 And those are being factored into our understanding as
11 of today.

12 But we also know that the iodine chemistry
13 is very complicated and especially in the aqueous
14 phase. The iodine has about eight oxidation state,
15 which most elements you don't find those. So, we know
16 that some people spend entire career from the day they
17 get their Ph. to the day they die still working on it
18 and it is never finished. But for our use, we need to
19 find out what are the important things.

20 And in early 1997, we have commissioned
21 Oakridge to look at the iodide chemical form on the
22 severe accident. The iodine evolution and pH control,
23 we like to know what does the pH control do to the
24 gaseous iodine partitioning between the water pool and
25 the atmosphere. And those have been studied and that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually formulates the basis for the 1995 Source Term
2 that the staff have published.

3 Now what are expectations? We said all
4 the particulate and gaseous iodine released in the
5 containment usually end up in the sump. And then we
6 said, if the sump remained inclined, that is when the
7 pH is greater than seven or more, these iodine should
8 not be coming up. Okay?

9 We also know that there are other
10 processes that create acid, cable installation and all
11 of those things. We also studied that one, too,
12 experimentally at Oakridge and we published some
13 reports in that area. But if the sump become acid,
14 then we know that these volatile iodide will come back
15 out. And we also, I think there was a model that we
16 developed to look at what type of materials get
17 released from the reactor under certain accidents and
18 how much quantities you need to change the pH up. We
19 have such models developed. Tom Crest has done that
20 for us, too.

21 Now, just to remind you long time ago, NRC
22 funded a lot of experiment like the thing Bernard
23 mentioned about these taking different elements and
24 combine them and study them, radiate them at different
25 temperature and find out what the products are. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have done many of those experiments. This is not to
2 put you down but we found out that there are so many
3 infinite combinations that you need to do and the time
4 and the money will be enormous. So we abandon that
5 one.

6 The second thing we did is said we wanted
7 to develop a vittorial code to look at all the
8 thermodynamics in the program. And once you run the
9 code, you find out that you get infinite amounts of
10 species coming out, which we don't know which one is
11 correct or not. So, Phebus came along and we said,
12 this experiment at least will give us some guidance of
13 what are the things that we really need to model.
14 This is where we are today.

15 If you look at this here, I think you
16 mentioned that this has a control rod that is
17 different. And this has an alkaline in the sump. And
18 then does the temperature also control that they do
19 here is basically it is condensing but later time, it
20 starts evaporating in the sump. We also know from
21 separate facts that if you evaporate the sump, you
22 know that mass transfer, you should have more iodine
23 coming out from the sump into the atmosphere.

24 We have done those separate effect tests,
25 though. These are the things that we like to see what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is people telling you but not also tell you that these
2 are the period of time that the releases phase. You
3 have the first aerosol phase, second aerosol phase.
4 This tells you the time for these four tests. There
5 is actually another test we have done but has no
6 relevancy. There is no containment involved so we
7 didn't put this on.

8 And then you have the chemistry phase
9 here. And these are the washing phase that Bernard
10 mentioned about is to wash down the those aerosol that
11 settle down at the bottom part of the containment and
12 wash it into the sump. And then this is the chemist's
13 completion of the chemistry phase that takes actually
14 days. And for these two tests, you see that they
15 changed the condition from condensing to evaporation.

16 The next view basically summarize what the
17 durations of the release phase and the aerosol phase,
18 and the chemistry phase for all these four tests that
19 we have just shown here.

20 Now, Phebus containment is quite large, in
21 the sense of fission product experiment. There is
22 about ten meter cube of volume in there. And these
23 are the treatment then so he is talking about. There
24 is one dry part and there is a wet part. They have to
25 have a dry part in order to control the condensation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the condenser. It is a requirement. And the
2 fission products and the gas particulate are released
3 into the containment here and they have a sump,
4 simulating the sump of the containment.

5 And when we look at the aerosol
6 sedimentations, we found that the time it takes half
7 of the aerosol to disappear for all of these tests is
8 around 1.5 hours.

9 And then what happened in the gaseous
10 phase is basically these are the reactions you can
11 expect that the I_2 , the ozone generated in the air due
12 to irradiation put this I_2 into this IO_x and then it
13 will diffuse into this condenser or into the sump. So
14 the breakdown of these parts are around 15 percent to
15 the condenser and about 85 percent to the sump.

16 Now of course, the water chemistry is very
17 complicated. This is only a few examples to show you
18 is that it can have three different things happen.
19 You can have molecular iodine come up from the sump.
20 You can have stable AgI. Stable and it was retained
21 and stayed in the sump, it would not come out or you
22 can have organic gaseous iodide coming up.

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Doesn't the
24 deposition process depend on the length scale of the
25 experiment?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: In a -- it's treated as a
2 well-mixed environment. You can have a length scale
3 in there but it is not very important.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: He's talking about
5 deposition of condensers by diffusiophoresis. Doesn't
6 that depend on the length scale? I doesn't?

7 MEMBER POWERS: It depends on the
8 condensation rate.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now, condensation
10 rate can depend on the length scale.

11 MEMBER POWERS: I depends on the kind --
12 the aerosol physics is all modeled in terms of the
13 condensation rate.

14 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So the fact that
15 this sort of vessel is not really prototypical in
16 terms of length or volume scales, does that --

17 MR. LEE: With the results. If you say
18 that this is ten meter cube so basically, if you
19 compared it with the last containment, the surface
20 would be distorted. It is much larger than the real
21 one, of course. But they did try to scale it to sort
22 of resemblance to a 900 megawatt electric, you know,
23 the French PWR and leaving it in the containment part
24 of it.

25 MEMBER POWERS: The only reason that you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would worry about the scaling here is if the phenomena
2 varied with scale. Well, I tell you, they vary. And
3 there is no evidence of that.

4 I mean, you get condensation on surfaces.
5 If you get gravitational settling. Bigger scale, you
6 get condensation on surfaces, you get gravitational
7 settling.

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I mean, they are
9 coming up with time scales for these processes.

10 MEMBER POWERS: Oh, yes, don't count that.
11 The time scale will change.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right. How much do
13 I believe that? I mean, how relevant is that?

14 MEMBER POWERS: For a reactor accident, it
15 will be different. They are all different. It
16 depends on the sequence and everything.

17 MR. LEE: Now, we also have experiment to
18 show that the sensitivity to pH, what are the
19 predominant iodine forms in the sump? Okay, and you
20 can see that at high pH, this will be your dominant
21 form so you will have the molecular iodine coming off.

22 But on this side here, it is not. It has become a
23 stable form. So, these are some of the things that we
24 have studied previously.

25 Now, let's look at the results here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay, here we have already discussed about what the C
2 rod did to the fractional iodide in the containment.
3 We discussed that.

4 The aerosol sedimentation we said is
5 around 1.5. This one is a little bit large. We are
6 not quite sure. This data is still preliminary.

7 Now, you look at the silver and iodine
8 concentration in the sump, these are very large
9 number. So is this one. So you expect that this AgI
10 should dominate, so it should be stable. There should
11 be no gaseous iodine coming out into the containment.

12 So, our expectation for this case, this case, this
13 case is that all of these should be no. There should
14 be no gaseous iodine in the atmosphere because you
15 should form a stable silver-indium iodide in the
16 precipitate out. Here, you don't expect it because
17 you have an alkaline sump. You should be controlling
18 because that is what we said. Keep the pH seven or
19 higher, then you should not have any gaseous iodine in
20 the containment.

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: When you say no,
22 that means zero, absolute zero on the first row?

23 MR. LEE: On those two, yes. It should
24 not be coming up from the sump. This is what the
25 model says.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: At worst, what you should
2 see is as the gaseous iodine comes in and starts at
3 some level, it should come off about the way the
4 aerosol does. And it should just keep going towards
5 zero.

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Nothing at all?

7 MEMBER POWERS: No iodine, eventually.

8 MR. LEE: Look at here. Right? You see
9 the gaseous iodine decay is much much faster than the
10 aerosol. This is a more simplified one that Bernard
11 showed earlier on FPT-1. We show you two. So you see
12 that in the degradation phases came in and it decayed.
13 It decayed very fast.

14 And look at the aerosol here. This is the
15 AgI. You can see the slope here. This is the washing
16 phase. It went back up, as Bernard mentioned earlier,
17 and then it decayed back again.

18 Now, let me go back to the conclusion on
19 what we are understanding from Phebus. Related to the
20 aerosol, we think that in Phebus experiments show that
21 our understanding of aerosol is very good, except of
22 course, where the CSI is the only one exists or not is
23 different. The other forms, we recognize that you
24 have these types of other, other than CSI for iodine
25 form. And in other words, these are quite good in our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understanding.

2 Now, as I told you right before, we have
3 done some other tests related to the increasing in the
4 sump. When it is condensing, you are supposed to
5 remove the iodine in the atmosphere into the sump.
6 When you are evaporating, the mass transfer will
7 promote the iodine from in the solution to come out
8 into gas. But this is what you show from Phebus.
9 When the sump is condensing, it is higher and when it
10 is evaporating, it is lower. This is not what we
11 expect from our model.

12 MEMBER POWERS: That is not what you
13 expect, it is precisely the opposite.

14 MR. LEE: Now, in the third bullet, we
15 also found that the switching between molecular iodine
16 and the organic iodine is also quite complex as not
17 mentioned in the FTP-1. It started with organic
18 iodine and this gets replaced by molecular iodine.
19 But in other subsequent tests, that was not the case.
20 The molecular iodine was the predominant one. The
21 organic iodine is only like 20 percent of it
22 throughout the entire tests.

23 So, what we conclude now is that is the
24 sump pH controlled is whether the AgI is there or not
25 is really not the driving force for what we observe in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the iodine chemistry, gaseous iodine in the atmosphere
2 of the Phebus containment. We believe that the
3 painted condenser played a key role in the evolution
4 of the iodine in what we observed in Phebus.

5 So, you can say that the condenser
6 actually really simulates some of the cold surfaces
7 you see in our reactor because they are colder
8 surfaces as the steam comes out it condenses on
9 different surfaces. And those surfaces are not the
10 ones that we can do pH control.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: What is the products of
12 the paint interaction with iodine?

13 MR. LEE: That is what we are trying to
14 sort out now.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: I mean, that is an
16 important consideration, to my mind.

17 MR. LEE: That is the key things that we
18 are studying in EPICUR and these follow-on programs.

19 So, what are the hypothesized mechanism?
20 First, is the gaseous iodine and the aerosol gets
21 swept onto the painted condenser by steam condensation
22 or even by other means, diffusions, not just by steam.

23 Then, it has to be dissolved very rapidly
24 onto the painted surfaces. Because in Phebus, they do
25 drain. They collect the condensate and then they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 drain it out into the sump. So the question raised is
2 that how does the iodine dissolve into this paint?
3 And there are different views about the paint, the
4 paint surfaces because the paint surfaces are not
5 even. So there are some water pools trapped into it
6 like shown here.

7 So we can go into here, so the chemistry
8 can develop in those pools or does the chemical or the
9 iodine react with the polymers on the paint? And then
10 also, paints, as you know, is a polymer mixtures with
11 solvents. So basically maybe they didn't finish
12 reacting, then iodine may react with some of those.
13 Because you can see that the organic iodine, the big
14 sources of organic iodine coming from Phebus is really
15 from the paint. That is why, that is where the carbon
16 is.

17 And then the next thing that you have to
18 find is that after it gets absorbed, we need to find
19 out how does it come out? Gas in what form? Was it
20 molecular or was it organic iodine?

21 And then also Bernard mentioned in the
22 atmosphere, you have radiation, so these things get
23 reduced and there is a destruction part related to the
24 forming, they may form some very fine particles and
25 these so-called iodine particles could also migrate to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the condenser or settle. And these are the two last
2 points that we talked about.

3 So this is a pictorial of the view of what
4 how iodine interacts with the paint, deposition as
5 well as it coming out. So these are very complicated
6 pictures and models that we can develop. But the
7 problem is that we need to have data to support it one
8 way or the other, even though you can hypothesize many
9 mechanisms, whether you have it or not needs to be
10 supported by data.

11 Another thing has to do with the Phebus
12 scaling aspect because it is distorted. I cannot take
13 the data from there and say that this has happened in
14 the real reactor. So, we have to have models to do
15 the extrapolation. But in order to validate our
16 model, we need the data.

17 So that is why, we think there are about
18 six mechanisms that at least we should evaluate. The
19 first one is that Phebus remember, it is not a
20 concrete containment. They use steel as containment
21 because from test to test you have to clean it up and
22 then prepare for the next test. So, one can argue
23 that the source of our iodine is not from the paint,
24 but from the steel. But this can be sorted out very
25 easily. In EPICUR they are going to conduct a test to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 see which one is right. But we still think the steel
2 does not play a big role in terms of the iodine
3 behavior in the containment.

4 The second hypothesis is to understand
5 what is happening on the paint film itself. And we
6 also want to know how much is the quantity you can
7 absorb onto the paint? The amount is important. If
8 you get only like one or two percent, we think that it
9 is not going to be much of importance for the
10 regulatory aspect, from the regulatory point. The
11 reason is that you see that every time in Phebus you
12 perturb some of the system, you can see the iodine
13 either decrease or come up but you go back to another
14 state, to the steady-state condition again.

15 So, in other words, in the containment, in
16 our containment, if there is a leakage, you are
17 diluting the atmosphere. But once you dilute the
18 atmosphere, the paint can be a source of iodine so you
19 couldn't put it back out into the gas phase. So
20 basically, over a long time, you are going to pump out
21 all of the iodine that was absorbed onto the paint.

22 So what we would like to know is what is
23 the amount got onto the paint because if you get an
24 amount larger than the five percent that we said in
25 the alternative Source Term, we will need to address

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it. So, that is another thing that we need to look
2 at.

3 But this is too complicated study for the
4 EPICUR to look at but we are also participating in the
5 Canadian program that is just started in Chalk River
6 in the study of iodine chemistry. And over there, we
7 are going to ask them to characterize much more deeper
8 than what EPICUR can do.

9 Now, there is also different aspects
10 related to the paint reactions with iodine. As you
11 remember, there is a dry part, there is a wet part.
12 And this -- okay, so basically the EPICUR is going to
13 look at the coupons. That is what Bernard is talking
14 about. This is basically for the looking at the dry
15 condition. What we want to concentrate, look at, is
16 the wet condition. So we will be -- I think the
17 Canadian is going to do that and not you. Right?

18 The hypothesis number four is that we
19 would like to see is that the formation of the so-
20 called fine particles in the atmosphere that the
21 French believe is the one that they need to study and
22 in the study of these fine particles, I think we
23 pointed out that they are looking for instrumentation
24 for looking at these particles. And Dana pointed out
25 that the oceanographers have done a lot of work in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that area. They have produced some very good
2 instrumentation of doing that and perhaps they can
3 adopt it to study that aspect.

4 So basically, it is try to find out in the
5 atmosphere, in the radiation field, you can form these
6 fine particles. How does it form? Does it even form
7 at all?

8 And then the fifth hypothesis is
9 basically, if it is formed, how does it get settled?
10 Does it go to the condenser or was it settled by
11 gravity.

12 The sixth has to do with the paint, the
13 aged paint because you know in our reactors the paints
14 are not brand new. So we need to address the
15 applicability to this aspect. They are two different
16 opposing views. The Canadian view was the first one
17 and they said the interaction has to do with, involved
18 with the residual solvents. But that is not the case.

19 The French view was different. That's the second
20 point but they need to test out which one is correct.

21 So, in other words, beyond the EPICUR
22 program that Bernard had mentioned to you, we are
23 participating in the Canadian one as well. And these
24 are the areas that we mentioned earlier, that these
25 are the points that we need to address.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And the characterization of the surface is
2 very important because you need to understand what
3 you have first before you and see what comes out and
4 what reacted.

5 So, what is NRC plan for the next one or
6 two years?

7 CHAIR SHACK: That was quick. So the
8 debris that you are really worried about is paint
9 chips? That is your primary concern?

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Or paint on the wall.

11 MR. LEE: Not necessarily, no.

12 MEMBER POWERS: In fact, it is likely to
13 be rust.

14 CHAIR SHACK: Just because there is lots
15 of it.

16 MEMBER POWERS: Well not -- because rust
17 is fairly famous for being able to absorb iodides.
18 Most things don't absorb iodides but rust does. And
19 what we have supplied with the Canadians is what you
20 guys used for your filter blocking? We just got the
21 material from you and we are asking, put all kinds of
22 junk in the water, find out what goes where, and then
23 sort out which one is the important thing.

24 So, we are going to put a junk pile in the
25 water with some tag stuff. My guess is that the bust

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will be as important as paint. Zinc would be very
2 important. Zinc oxide really likes to suck up iodine.

3 That is my guess. But is easier just to put
4 everything in there, tag it, and go find out what
5 absorbed where.

6 MR. LEE: You know, most of the water
7 chemistry that we did were with distilled water. So,
8 pure water does nothing else in there. You have a
9 radiation field, you have certain things you put in
10 and you look at what is in liquid and what came out.
11 So, it is actually a controlled study.

12 And the reason that, what Dana mentioned
13 that we asked the Canadian's to look at all of the
14 zinc oxide and rust, the motivation for that is that
15 you know that the PBI is moving from silver-indium-
16 cadmium rod to propulsion rod. So you will not have
17 the Ag to bind the iodine in the sump. So we are
18 looking for alternative mechanism. We think the
19 iodine will go to the other things. And that is what
20 we say, but you need to have data to back you up. So
21 we are asking the Canadians to do it.

22 We are also asking the Canadians to look
23 at the iodine binding with the insulation which has
24 huge surface area in the reactor case. And we think
25 iodine also go there and bind it and it could be very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stable. So you will not have these iodine coming back
2 out. So we are looking at many problems.

3 So basically, the last one is that the
4 models have been assembled, I believe, but we need the
5 data to validate it. Between the French and the
6 Canadian, we think within the next two years, we will
7 get all of the data needed to validate the models.
8 Using the same model, you need to understand the
9 prediction under the Phebus case and we know that the
10 model can predict that. And then we use the model to
11 extrapolate to the PWR case so we can say what is the
12 gaseous iodine fraction you will find in the
13 containment, under basically all we are looking at is
14 a DBA. Really, we are not interested in severe
15 accident stuff. This has nothing to do with severe
16 accident.

17 And after that, we are going to publish
18 and peer review it. And then at that time we are
19 going to decide whether we are going to get rid of the
20 pH control that we put into the 1465. Because there
21 is a pH control requirement written in it, if they are
22 going to use the revised Source Term.

23 So, that is all --

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: What kind of time frame
25 are you looking at? You say looking at it, you may

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have been able to redefine pH requirements or
2 something. Are we talking like five years from now,
3 are we talking a year? What are we talking about?

4 MR. LEE: We are talking about roughly two
5 years or so. Of course, they have degenerated data,
6 so we have no control over that part because we can
7 ask them but it doesn't mean that it will happen
8 because this is a joint model. They have their own
9 things that they need to do to address the French
10 regulatory aspect of it.

11 There is other partners in the French
12 program. The same thing with the CS and the
13 behavioral iodine project.

14 MEMBER MAYNARD: It just, this seems to be
15 an important aspect dealing with a situation that may
16 not address it again in a timely manner could have
17 more consequence than her. So, that is -- I would
18 urge you to move along quickly on that.

19 MR. LEE: Thank you.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: From what you have learned
21 so far from the Phebus program, does that alter your
22 confidence in the alternate Source Term?

23 MR. LEE: Yes.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: And what -- could you
25 explain that a little more? Does it change your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confidence?

2 MR. LEE: The aerosol behavior are fine.
3 And then we need to make sure that that five percent -
4 - if you look at this, basically there is nothing in
5 the gaseous iodine fraction, basically remains around
6 under the five percent. Okay? Forget about FPT-3,
7 which has 85 percent. But you can see that even that
8 one decayed very fast. If you look at the chemistry
9 phase, it is still very low.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

11 MR. LEE: Okay? That 85 percent is during
12 the release degradation phase, not the long-term
13 behavior. The long-term behavior for all these tests
14 are low, lower than the five percent that we are
15 prescribed in the institution goals.

16 Now, the only thing we have that remains
17 that we would like to address is that we need to,
18 whether we should have the pH control captured there
19 or not.

20 We also need -- paint has become an
21 important role. We would like to know how much got
22 into the paint because it is only if it is less than
23 five percent, we really don't care. If it is more
24 than five percent, we have to do something but this is
25 too early a time to postulate.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Reaching that sort
2 of steady-state takes a long time. So, early
3 containment failure, you know, these large numbers,
4 may have relevance.

5 MR. LEE: But early containment failure is
6 not a DBA.

7 MEMBER POWERS: Well the point is, we have
8 reached that stage very quickly.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I thought it is
10 days, based on --

11 MEMBER POWERS: No, it's just a few hours.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Oh, it was faster
13 than that, wasn't it?

14 MEMBER POWERS: As soon as the degradation
15 phase is over, it is essentially three hours.

16 MR. LEE: Well look at the bundle
17 inventory. In our alternative Source Term, we have
18 five percent. This is the whole five percent.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The other concern I
20 have is, you know, the word validation of models.
21 There are so many complicated interacting phenomena
22 and with a limited set of experiments to actually be
23 able to identify these separate effects. I'm not sure
24 that that is possible.

25 MR. LEE: But I think that is the reason

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the Phebus and effects experiments, to give you
2 some guidance what you think are the important
3 chemical species that you need to worry about. So,
4 the separate effects from the target, it is that part
5 of it.

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: You are not trying
7 to validate models qualitatively. You are trying to
8 validate models quantitatively.

9 MR. LEE: Right. The simpler effects are
10 supposed to be more quantity, quantification, yes.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: You might be better off
12 after you are done than you were before.

13 CHAIR SHACK: It's very interesting. Does
14 the committee have any more questions?

15 MEMBER SIEBER: I would like to comment a
16 little bit to Jack on his question because I think it
17 was a good question. If I were to characterize the
18 Phebus program, I would say it has substantiated a lot
19 of the judgmental points that had to be made at the
20 time the alternate Source Term was formulated. That
21 was formulated based on a lot of computer code runs
22 and separate effects tests that were had. And I would
23 say it was well done. Dr. Reid was one of the people
24 authoring it.

25 And when it came down to gaseous iodine,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at the time there was a huge pressure to claim that
2 all of the iodine coming into the containment was just
3 particulate but they had this nagging occasional
4 experiment. It would show a little gaseous iodine and
5 nobody knew really what to do with it. And so they
6 stood out on a limb a little bit and they took a lot
7 of static from it by putting in that five percent
8 gaseous iodine.

9 And so the one area where the Phebus
10 experiments have come back and said well, you were
11 right in doing that but you were wrong about the
12 mechanism. And that is what they are trying to sort
13 out now, that here is a gaseous iodine compound
14 cornered. It is behaving differently than we thought
15 at the time and they are trying to sort it out.

16 And it really is a question of magnitudes
17 here. If we are dealing with five percent of the
18 inventory engaging in this gaseous iodine
19 concentration, that's quantity. It doesn't change the
20 regulatory stance at all. If it is 20 percent of the
21 inventory, then you have got a big problem. Okay?
22 Because there are just so many Curies of iodine in
23 these first -- I mean, after 30 days, you don't care
24 but in the first two weeks, you have got a real
25 problem.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But in general, I would say the Phebus
2 tests have come back and said yes, you are about right
3 in your ultimate. So when you are about right in
4 things, there are lots of details that we like to
5 agonize over. You know, like we tend to under predict
6 the deposition immediately above the core and over
7 predict it in the steam generator. The net result is
8 we get it about right in the containment. So, you are
9 worried about those sorts of things.

10 CHAIR SHACK: That's comforting.

11 MEMBER POWERS: And the chemical
12 speciation and whatnot is fluctuating. And some of
13 these things have ramifications and some of them you
14 don't care. I mean, the chemists go crazy but nobody
15 else cares.

16 CHAIR SHACK: Thank you.

17 MEMBER MAYNARD: I have got a question as
18 far as relative risk to the entire fleet right now.
19 We have some information that may indicate that pH
20 doesn't have the effect on the iodine as what we had
21 originally thought. Right now, we know that a lot of
22 the buffering that is used in the plants do cause
23 problems. So we have a known problem. We have a
24 potential not -- we have a potential solution and
25 maybe that buffering is not needed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Really, for the next couple of years here,
2 are we better off with the buffering waiting for the
3 results of these tests or are we better off to remove
4 the requirement for the buffering? If the tests don't
5 confirm it, then we can address do we need to put a
6 backer on it. We have a known problem now that we can
7 deal with.

8 MR. LEE: I think in an hour, we will
9 answer that question.

10 MR. SCOTT: Mike Scott, NRR and
11 responsible for the resolution of Generic Safety Issue
12 191. We do not believe that it is a slam dunk to say
13 that removing a buffer is the net right thing to do,
14 based on the information available at this time.

15 We encourage and support the Office of
16 Research in investigating this issue. However, we do
17 not think it is ripe for a rapid regulatory change to
18 remove the buffers at this tie. As you all are aware,
19 the licensees are taking actions to deal with the
20 buffer situations that are out there now. And the
21 situation is variable, very much, depending on the
22 materials that are in the containment and the buffer
23 that is chosen.

24 So again, while we are very aware of what
25 is going on here, we don't think a precipitate action

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here to remove the buffers is appropriate at this
2 point.

3 MR. LEE: In our overall evaluation, we
4 also need to address the spray. Because the question
5 raises that in the spray we know that if you have a
6 high pH in the water, it will spray down and it will
7 capture the iodine. So the question raised is even if
8 you take off the pH earlier, do we need to reintroduce
9 a pH at a later time.

10 MR. SCOTT: Yes, the other thing is that
11 is that --

12 MR. LEE: Another thing you have to
13 address. It is not just one thing.

14 MR. SCOTT: -- our friends in the Division
15 of Component Integrity NRR tell us that removing the
16 buffer will not remove chemical effects. It will
17 change the chemical effects.

18 MR. LEE: Yes, there are some other
19 chemical effects that doesn't go away.

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: I understand all that.
21 And I understand that we are no where close to having
22 a slam dunk. But at some point, you have to weigh
23 your relative risk and decide what is best right now.
24 If it was 50/50, I could understand that but if it
25 90/10 or 80/20, I would tend to want to lean towards

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what I thought was the safest right now. So that is
2 all I am asking is some consideration of --

3 MEMBER BROWN: Maybe Mike, you can
4 elaborate a little bit why, that statement you made.
5 I mean, yes, there are the chemical effects, certainly
6 but maybe there are a few other reasons why what you
7 are saying is --

8 MR. SCOTT: As an example, and this
9 doesn't directly relate to the PWR buffers, but it is
10 sort of a similar subject. We just went on a trip to
11 Japan to discuss some testing results with Japan
12 Nuclear Energy Safety Organization. And they had done
13 some testing in a Japanese BWR representative
14 environment. And they did see some chemical effects
15 with the iron oxide. And I am certainly not an expert
16 enough to talk about those in detail. And we are
17 looking into that situation as to whether it applies
18 to the U.S. BWRs and we don't know.

19 But the point is, is that they observed
20 some chemical effects in a buffer free environment.
21 So again, we don't want to jump into this. At the
22 same time, we are not ignoring it and we are
23 encouraging research to move forward on it but that we
24 have had discussions about just the very same thing
25 that you mentioned. You know, should we take

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 immediate action to change course with regard to
2 Generic Safety Issue 191 because of the preliminary
3 information from Phebus and the answer was, based on
4 where we stand now, no we should not.

5 But we will get smarter. As you all fully
6 know, we have been getting smarter and smarter on GSI
7 191 and so, something may come up that changes that
8 situation. And so we are going to keep our eyes open.

9 We are also not holding up the other corrective
10 actions that the licensees are being asked to take to
11 deal with chemical effects waiting on this issue to be
12 resolved because we think that would be imprudent as
13 well.

14 CHAIR SHACK: Okay. Gentlemen, I hate to
15 interrupt this discussion but some of you may want to
16 go eat lunch before the cafeteria closes.

17 (Whereupon, at 1:18 p.m., a lunch recess
18 was taken.)

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Our afternoon session
20 begins a little behind schedule but not too far. Our
21 next topic is a draft NUREG on PRA methods for digital
22 systems. And George is going to be leading us through
23 that.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you, Bill.

25 4) DRAFT NUREG/CR REPORT ON PRA METHODS

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

FOR DIGITAL SYSTEMS4.1) REMARKS BY THE SUBCOMMITTEE CHAIRMAN

MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We met with the staff, the Subcommittee on Digital I&C met with the staff, and researchers from Brookhaven National Laboratory on April 17th doing this report, which is a main product of the project that focused on additional PRA methods. I think that is an important thing to remind the Committee.

First of all, this is part of the work that the agency is doing on digital I&C because many tasks that the senior-level committee would have been briefed on and so on, but when it came to risk and reliability, the agency had two projects. One was the one we will be reviewing today.

The purpose was to look at so-called traditional PRA methods, event trees, fault trees, and they lumped Markov models in the two, and see how useful or whether they are capable, to begin with to deal with digital I&C systems.

And the second effort, which is not part of today's meeting, has been reviewed by this Committee. That was when representatives from Ohio State University came here. And the task there was to use so-called advanced methods, which really meant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 simulation methods, but methods that are not
2 user-friendly PRAs.

3 So this two-pronged approach has been
4 implemented by the staff. I think the major
5 conclusion of the work that these guys are going to
6 present is that the traditional methods by themselves
7 are not sufficient. So they borrow a little bit from
8 simulation.

9 And, without further revealing anything
10 else so that Alan will just get up and leave, I will
11 turn it over to Mr. Kuritzky unless somebody else
12 wants to talk first.

13 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. Thank you very much,
14 Dr. Apostolakis.

15 4.2 BRIEFING BY AND DISCUSSIONS WITH REPRESENTATIVES
16 OF THE NRC STAFF AND BROOKHAVEN NATIONAL LABORATORY

17 MR. KURITZKY: I am Alan Kuritzky with the
18 Office of Research, Division of Risk Analysis. And
19 with me today is Louis Chu from Brookhaven National
20 Laboratory. He's the principal investigator for this
21 work up at BNL.

22 Also involved with this work are Gerardo
23 Martinez-Guiridi and Man Gua, neither of which could
24 be with us today. I will go ahead and do the
25 presentation on the work that we have done so far on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this project, as Dr. Apostolakis mentioned. And Louis
2 is here to help out with any detailed questions that
3 the Committee members may have.

4 As Dr. Apostolakis mentioned, we briefed
5 the Subcommittee in an all-day meeting a few weeks ago
6 and delved into a number of the details on this
7 project. What I am going to go through today is just
8 to identify the objective of the work and where we
9 stand with the project.

10 The primary focus of my discussion today
11 will be on the contents of NUREG/CR-6962, which in
12 draft version was provided to the Subcommittee. Also,
13 we are going to talk a little bit about the insights
14 that we have from the first benchmark study.

15 As soon as the draft NUREG was completed
16 back last year, we nearly started going forward with
17 the first benchmark study. And while we don't have
18 anything documented yet on that work, we do have some
19 important insights to share with you.

20 Also, based on the feedback we received
21 from the Subcommittee a few weeks ago, we have
22 identified a few changes to the work. And I will
23 discuss our response or the staff's response to that
24 feedback in this presentation. Lastly, I will just
25 wrap up with the remaining steps of the project.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay. The objective of this work, echoing
2 to some extent what Dr. Apostolakis said, is to
3 determine the existing capabilities and limitations of
4 traditional PRA methods for modeling digital systems.

5 And in defining traditional methods for
6 this project, we mean methods that are
7 well-established, well-used in the community, but
8 specifically methods that do not exclusively account
9 for or address the interactions between the digital
10 system being modeled and the plant physical processes.

11 Some of the other methods that you heard previously
12 from Ohio State University and others do address those
13 specific types of interactions.

14 The ultimate goal for this work is to
15 support the development of risk-informed
16 decision-making and review guidance for digital system
17 models and also guidance for including such models
18 into plant PRAs.

19 As I mentioned, NUREG/CR-6962 documents
20 the work we have done on the initial activities in
21 this project. This project is going to involve a
22 series of NUREGs, NUREG/CRs, this initial one as well
23 as one each for the two benchmark studies that we are
24 going to be undertaking. Those benchmark studies
25 involve a digital feedwater control system and a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactor protection system.

2 The contents of NUREG/CR-6962 include the
3 set of what we now call desirable characteristics for
4 reliability models. We have identified a number of
5 aspects that we believe would be things we would be
6 looking for in an ideal digital system reliability
7 model.

8 The NUREG also documents the process that
9 we are using to apply the event tree/fault tree and
10 Markov methods to the first benchmark system. It also
11 identifies some of the limitations and capabilities of
12 the traditional methods and gives some preliminary
13 areas for additional research.

14 One thing I do want to be very clear on is
15 that this project is examining the existing
16 capabilities and limitations of these methods. So
17 it's not intended to advance the state-of-the-art.
18 Therefore, things such as the quantification of
19 software reliability are not within the scope of this
20 project.

21 Lastly, as I mentioned before, we have
22 gone forward with the first benchmark. It's nearing
23 completion. And we will also talk a little bit about
24 that later.

25 Okay. In the NUREG/CR, chapter 2 goes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 over this list of desirable characteristics to include
2 in a digital system model. These characteristics were
3 grouped together in about nine different bins. They
4 address most of the key aspects that you would expect
5 to see in a digital system reliability model. It
6 covers things such as level of detail, dependencies
7 between the systems or within the system, better modes
8 identification, documentation, all the general
9 aspects.

10 This list of characteristics was put
11 together based on the knowledge and experience of the
12 study team members, who are experienced in both the
13 PRA and have a fair amount of experience looking
14 through digital systems. They also involved a
15 literature review of things such as journal articles
16 on probabilistically modeling digital systems, NRC
17 reports related to digital systems, and the new
18 reactor PRAs, which do include models of digital
19 systems.

20 The initial list of these characteristics
21 was the subject of an external peer review panel
22 meeting that was held up at Brookhaven last spring.
23 And in that meeting, there were quite a few
24 practitioners from the areas of PRA, people with
25 familiarity in digital systems, people from national

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 laboratories, from the industry, from international
2 organizations.

3 And that review meeting resulted in a
4 number of substantial changes to the list of desirable
5 characteristics or, as they referred to back then, it
6 was evaluation criteria. I will get into the
7 semantics change a little bit later.

8 After that set of characteristics was
9 revised, it was then included in the draft NUREG/CR,
10 which then in itself was subjected to a fairly
11 substantial review process.

12 Both user offices, the Office of New
13 Reactors and the Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation,
14 reviewed this, the draft report. They have people
15 from their PRA groups as well as their engineering
16 groups looked at it.

17 It was also subjected to review by a
18 selected panel of peer reviewers, which again included
19 industry folks, national lab folks, and international
20 regulators. It was also subjected to a public review
21 comment period. And so we received a number of
22 additional comments from stakeholders.

23 As a result of all that review effort, we
24 had to tweak the set of criteria a little bit more,
25 not nearly as extensively as in the first go-around.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And that final set of criteria or, actually, we call
2 them now characteristics has provided input to the
3 interim staff guidance for digital system modeling in
4 new reactor PRAs, as this Committee was briefed on a
5 few weeks ago.

6 It also has been used as part of the
7 planning of an international activity, a nuclear
8 energy agency meeting under WG-Risk, working group
9 risk, that is going to look at a lot of these same
10 topics that are covered in the NUREG/CR.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: When is this meeting
12 going to take place?

13 MR. KURITZKY: Again, that meeting was
14 supposed to be held this past April. There were some
15 problems with our international partners as far as
16 scheduling. And we are now in the process of trying
17 to reschedule that. And we are hoping to have it in
18 the fall.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Where?

20 MR. KURITZKY: Well, that was one of the
21 issues we mentioned last time. It was originally
22 scheduled for --

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Probably Paris?

24 MR. KURITZKY: Well, it was originally
25 scheduled for Brookhaven. And a lot of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 international partners didn't like that idea, so now
2 maybe Honolulu. No. I don't know.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, it would be in
4 the United States?

5 MR. KURITZKY: Well, from our point of
6 view, it would be easier, but that we don't know yet.

7 That is just what we have to -- the international
8 partners didn't like the fact that we were kind of
9 specifying it was going to be in the United States.

10 So, in any case, we are still working on
11 that. And we don't know where it will be, but we do
12 hope it will be in the fall.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Before Alan
14 goes on, I want to emphasize something for the benefit
15 of the Committee. Everything he will talk about,
16 failure modes and this and that, refers to hardware
17 parts of the digital system.

18 Software failures they did not analyze.
19 All the stuff we've been talking about, design and
20 specification, requirements, faults and all that, they
21 did not do it. This is hardware. That's important.

22 MR. KURITZKY: And, just to further expand
23 on what Dr. Apostolakis said, the failures that are
24 quantified or the failures that are modeled in the
25 Markov and event and fault tree models that we have in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this project only include hardware failure modes.

2 However, software is included. The normal
3 behavior software is included in the sense that in
4 order to determine what were the failure paths that
5 would lead to system failure, we had to consider the
6 software of the system.

7 And we also consider a few
8 hardware-software interactions in the models. But, as
9 Dr. Apostolakis mentioned, we do not in these models
10 quantify software reliability.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And the important
12 thing is -- we are jumping a little bit ahead, but
13 this is an ACRS meeting.

14 (Laughter.)

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Even though they
16 focused on the hardware parts, the traditional methods
17 did not prove to be sufficient. These are very
18 important. This is very good insight or conclusion
19 from their work.

20 They still have to go to simulation, as
21 Alan just said. In other words, you still have
22 software left. We are not considering their failure
23 modes, but they are part of the system. So they have
24 to go and simulate it.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: To follow up on that, do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you consider, does the staff consider traditional
2 event tree/fault tree reliability methods adequate to
3 evaluate traditional analog reactor protection control
4 systems? That's a "Yes" or a "No" answer I would like
5 on that. I would like a "Yes" or a "No."

6 MR. KURITZKY: I can only give you my
7 opinion on that. My opinion is yes to a degree.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Do you feel that
10 simulation is necessary for analog hardware systems?

11 MR. KURITZKY: I have only looked at one
12 PRA that actually broke down the details of the analog
13 protection systems. And no simulation was necessary
14 for that to develop those fault trees.

15 Now, whether a simulation would have made
16 a better fault tree or a more complete or accurate
17 fault tree, I can't tell you, but in that particular
18 case, simulation was not necessary.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Thanks. I'm just
20 going to try to keep that in the back of my mind.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Keep it in mind, but the
22 thing Alan said about they looked at the proper
23 functioning of the software, it's the software
24 interacting with the hardware failure modes and the
25 timing that happen is where they use the simulation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

2 MEMBER BLEY: So it's how things happen in
3 the software given a hardware failure curve. And the
4 random things of that is where they needed it. You
5 will tell us about that, right?

6 MR. KURITZKY: Yes. Also I have to take
7 some exception to what Dr. Apostolakis had a --

8 (Laughter.)

9 MR. KURITZKY: I would say that the
10 traditional methods are not capable of modeling.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Sufficiently I said.

12 MR. KURITZKY: Well, right now we are not
13 in a position to make that claim. I think that the
14 traditional methods themselves are very powerful, as I
15 will talk about later, and can account for many
16 features of digital systems.

17 I think where we run into some problems is
18 with the supporting analyses for the modeling. In
19 other words, quantifying software reliability for --

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Even identifying the
21 --

22 MR. KURITZKY: Yes.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So that's what I
24 meant.

25 MR. KURITZKY: Right, right. But that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not really a limitation of a traditional method.
2 Almost any reliability modeling method will need to
3 have those same types of supporting analyses, will
4 need to have the failure mode identification, will
5 need to have --

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But in the failure
7 mode identification arena, I cannot do it using only
8 event trees and fault trees.

9 MR. KURITZKY: Yes.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And that's a
11 conclusion from your standpoint.

12 MR. KURITZKY: Right, right. But we don't
13 see that --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's all I said, I
15 think. If I didn't, this is what I'm saying now.

16 MR. KURITZKY: Okay.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But this is a very
18 important conclusion. It is a very important
19 conclusion because the other "advanced methods" were
20 really on simulation. So what these guys are finding
21 is that you can't really have two separate approaches.
22 I mean, one has to borrow from the other.

23 MR. KURITZKY: Right, but the difference
24 being at the simulation or the scale --

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The degree you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 simulate.

2 MR. KURITZKY: In our case, the simulation
3 was more -- it wasn't an area that wasn't
4 well-understood. It was just almost an advanced
5 bookkeeping technique; --

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

7 MR. KURITZKY: -- whereas, the simulation
8 for the advanced methods is, of course, more involved
9 and --

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Because they also buy
11 the good software.

12 MR. KURITZKY: And the interaction with
13 the --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. This is not
15 intended to be, you know, this method is better than
16 the other.

17 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But I think it is
19 very important to appreciate that this separation,
20 which may be at the time that the staff decided to
21 have, made sense really ultimately does not make
22 sense. You really have to try to come up with
23 something integrated in my view without saying "My
24 scope does not include this" or "does not include
25 that."

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 See, the difference is that, you know,
2 when Louis deals with something, sponsorship, he has
3 specific objectives that he has to meet. This
4 Committee is not bound by those.

5 MR. KURITZKY: Has no borders.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

7 MR. KURITZKY: Well, but the point that I
8 just --

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It has no restraint.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MR. KURITZKY: I think the important
12 thing, though, I do want to make clear is that while
13 we recognize that the traditional methods, as we
14 defined and are using them, do have what I will refer
15 to as supporting analyses that need additional work,
16 we are not there right now.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

18 MR. KURITZKY: But the other more advanced
19 methods go beyond just the things that we are kind of
20 --

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No question about it.

22 MR. KURITZKY: It's not clear whether we
23 necessarily need to or don't need to address some of
24 the aspects that the advanced methods address. We
25 don't know whether we will or not. We just don't know

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at this point.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: In any case, this is
3 a fairly artificial separation. When you do research,
4 you do research. You are not saying, "Oh, they told
5 me not to touch this method."

6 I think this is getting off on a tangent
7 now. So why don't you continue?

8 MR. KURITZKY: Okay.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But I just wanted the
10 members to be fully aware of this factor. They are
11 using some simulation. And also on there it says the
12 relative failure of most of the components. Bear in
13 mind that errors in the software logic are not
14 included. They mean the hardware components.

15 MR. KURITZKY: Yes.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Very good.

17 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. So in applying these
18 methods for this study, the first thing that the study
19 team obviously had to do was get intimately familiar
20 with the digital feedwater control system going
21 through detailed design diagrams and documentation,
22 how the system works, understanding its function, its
23 digitally unique features and capabilities and
24 tendencies.

25 After undertaking that effort, that put

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the team in position to develop a failure modes and
2 effects analysis. In that case, they had to identify
3 exactly what types of component failure modes could
4 occur and how they would impact the system function.

5 Using that information, they could then go
6 and develop the Markov and function models for the
7 DFWCS. Once those models are put together, obviously
8 with the intent of trying to quantify these models, we
9 need to have data. So we investigated what type of
10 data was available in the public arena to do
11 quantification.

12 As I will discuss a little bit later,
13 there wasn't a lot there. The Subcommittee is quite
14 aware of that fact, let us know about it last time.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You were not
16 surprised, though.

17 MR. KURITZKY: No.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, you
19 yourselves don't seem to think much of these data.

20 MR. KURITZKY: No. We are in full
21 agreement there, full agreement.

22 Again, the point is the last bullet on
23 this slide goes back to what Dr. Apostolakis wanted to
24 make clear, that these models do not address
25 quantitative software reliability in terms of actually

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modeling and quantifying failures for the system we
2 are focusing, specifically on the hardware in this
3 case.

4 Also, human reliability analysis, which
5 would be required if we wanted to integrate the
6 digital system model into a full plan PRA, is not part
7 of this work right now. But, again, in the ultimate
8 goal, we will have to move forward in that area, too,
9 because there was a lot of human interaction with the
10 digital system.

11 Okay. What we did find out were a number
12 of capabilities and limitations of these two models,
13 at least initially, because, remember, this work is in
14 the NUREG, which was before we actually did the first
15 benchmark.

16 But our initial understanding of the
17 capabilities and limitations of these methods is that
18 both of them are very powerful methods. They are
19 capable of addressing many features that I mentioned
20 in digital systems.

21 Where the trouble really tends to come in
22 is in the supporting analyses. And by "supporting
23 analyses," I'm identifying things such as the failure
24 mode identification, database development, dealing
25 with the contribution of software failures. In my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mind, those are supporting analyses, and that is where
2 the weakness occurs.

3 But that weakness doesn't occur just for
4 these traditional methods. Those weaknesses will tend
5 to be problems for most any reliability modeling
6 method: existing or advanced.

7 One advantage, of course, of event
8 tree/fault tree models is that they are integrated
9 into a plant PRA, which is one of the goals of the
10 work.

11 One specific advantage of the Markov
12 method over the event tree/fault tree method is that
13 it is capable of treating some time dependencies and,
14 more specifically, the ordering of failures. I will
15 talk a little bit about that in another slide.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are you coming back
17 to the Markov?

18 MR. KURITZKY: Yes. Well, I am going to
19 come back to the ordering of the failures.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No. The ordering I
21 like. The Markov I think raises another point that
22 needs to be made clear. And the reason why the Markov
23 matrices can be solved in this case is because they
24 don't consider any repair or restoration of failure
25 components.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In essence, what the Markov model becomes
2 is an event tree. You are just advancing in time.

3 MR. KURITZKY: Yes.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So they consulted.
5 So it is really a very limiting case of a Markov. If
6 you have a Markov model that results in a matrix,
7 transition matrix, that has, you know --

8 MR. KURITZKY: Feedback.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- below diagonal
10 members are all zero or they are above -- it depends
11 on how you put it -- then it is easy to solve. So by
12 assuming that there is no repair, which may be a
13 reasonable assumption in this case -- I don't know --
14 although some of our consultants were troubled by it,
15 but then you consult. Okay?

16 So it's not just Markov models. It's a
17 very special case of Markov models.

18 MR. KURITZKY: Right. I think, to
19 underscore that goes back to the -- as Dr. Apostolakis
20 mentioned, the beginning of the two projects that the
21 staff is working on in this area, the more advanced
22 methods and the traditional methods. And if you
23 recall from the presentations on the advanced methods,
24 Markov models, more advanced version of the Markov
25 models, including cell-to-cell mapping techniques,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were considered to be an advanced method.

2 What we have pulled into the traditional
3 methods is a more simplified Markov model, which,
4 again, does not have the repair. So, as Dr.
5 Apostolakis mentioned, we can solve it using
6 differential equations. And it doesn't have to be
7 numerically solved. And we don't subject ourselves to
8 state explosion or other problems that may --

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

10 MR. KURITZKY: -- occur in more
11 complicated models.

12 MR. CHU: I would like to explain a little
13 bit this. The model, the system that we model, we
14 don't need to consider it here because it is our
15 understanding, you know, it cannot be repaired
16 offline. That makes solving the model analytically
17 possible. So it is relatively easy to devise an
18 analytical solution. But when it comes to, say,
19 situations where repair is needed, it doesn't
20 necessarily mean that -- probably an analytical
21 solution cannot be devised.

22 But as long as we look at single failure,
23 double failure, triple failures, if we look at it this
24 way, say you had a triple failure and it's recognize
25 the first failure occurs and it's reparable, you can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 put that into a model, too. So it's not necessarily
2 the problem will be unsolvable.

3 Of course, the current system doesn't
4 require that.

5 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. Let's see. Some of
6 the limitations --

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: One other thing. I
8 am trying to bring up the members who were not at the
9 Subcommittee meeting up to speed.

10 One criticism, if you will, of the
11 Subcommittee members present -- by the way, it was
12 Dennis Bley, Jack Sieber, and -- were you there? I
13 don't know.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: I was not.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Mario Bonaca. For
16 those who were not there, one criticism of the
17 Subcommittee members was that the assumptions that we
18 mentioned so far, namely no software failures, is
19 simplification of the Markov. They were not made
20 clear enough up front in the report. You really have
21 to read 96 pages before you realize the software
22 failures are not modeled. And the Subcommittee
23 members felt that it should not be so.

24 That is not a major plan to fix that, but,
25 I mean, that is what we saw at the time and also the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Markov thing. I mean, it really dawned on us after
2 quite a while when I think Louis was talking that the
3 Markov matrix was really very simple because of these
4 assumptions. The comment was bring all this stuff up
5 front so the reader knows.

6 In fact, do you think the title of your
7 report is accurate?

8 MR. KURITZKY: I think so. Is that a
9 "Yes" or "No" question?

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I don't think. Well,
11 you answered "Yes" or "No," and I didn't even put that
12 constraint.

13 It says, "Approaches for Using Traditional
14 Probabilistic Risk Assessment Methods." But you do do
15 some simulation.

16 MR. KURITZKY: Right. And that's where,
17 again, I go to the degrees of simulation. In my mind,
18 having -- and we're jumping a little bit because we
19 are going to get to the idea of the simulation in a
20 slide or two.

21 But using that simulation to get over the
22 hump of what I would call bookkeeping is not the same
23 as the --

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's not the same,
25 but it's still simulation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KURITZKY: But I wouldn't say that
2 that is necessarily not a traditional method. That's
3 where I -- the definition of traditional methods for
4 us really hinges on whether or not you account for the
5 plant physical processes and interactions with the
6 system.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Do you do that?

8 MR. KURITZKY: We do not.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's another thing
10 I forgot to mention.

11 (Laughter.)

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So there are three
13 fairly significant assumptions. I mean, we all make
14 assumptions when we do work, but there are three
15 significant assumptions that should be really way up
16 front there so that the reader knows what follows.
17 The interaction with the process variables is not.
18 Okay.

19 MEMBER BROWN: Can I ask a question?

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Sure.

21 MEMBER BROWN: You made the assumption
22 that you have a failure and then you just keep on
23 operating and then you have another failure and then
24 you keep on operating and then you have another
25 failure and then what plant operates like that. Have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I missed something?

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

3 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. Then tell me.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: This is a three-element
5 feedwater controller. And they assumed any failure
6 gave you a loss of feedwater.

7 MEMBER BROWN: Well, then you've got to
8 fix it.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, no. But their
10 failure was loss of feedwater. So it is a really
11 simplified model of a simplified control system such
12 that any failure gave you the undesired result.
13 Therefore, they didn't need to look at repairs.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Basically, what they
15 are doing is this. They go through what Alan said
16 when they identify failure modes of individual
17 elements, hardware. And they say, now, if this
18 failure occurs, what is the impact on the system? And
19 that's where they need to do this simulation on the
20 side.

21 And they have a number of such single
22 failures. And they conclude yes, this is a failure of
23 the system, this is not a failure. When they take
24 them three at a time, when they go to three at a time,
25 they reach more than a million rounds.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KURITZKY: You are stealing my thunder
2 again. You are stealing my thunder again.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well. So that's
4 really all they do. They don't ask, but, you know, if
5 I have two failures, you know, maybe there's something
6 that will happen and they will stop the system from
7 operating, right? You just go underway to see the
8 impact.

9 MR. KURITZKY: Right. But it does
10 consider the fact that -- and that's where the
11 ordering the failures comes in to be important, that
12 you could have a failure that, in and of itself, if it
13 occurs first, will result in the undesired outcome,
14 the system failure, as we define it.

15 And then you could also have cases where
16 some other failure occurs first which doesn't fail the
17 system. And then the failure occurs that previously
18 would have failed the system had it occurred first,
19 but occurring second, it does not fail the system. So
20 it does account for that.

21 So it's not like it's just accumulative.
22 The ordering of the failures is accounted for because
23 it does make a difference for these types of systems.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But I think the
25 important thing is that they assume that if a failure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of an individual part occurs, the plant does not know
2 about it.

3 MR. KURITZKY: Right. There are
4 fault-tolerant features in the system, which we do
5 model, you know, self-correcting features. But we do
6 not account for any operator or human intervention to
7 correct something that was failed.

8 MR. CHU: It is our understanding that
9 when a failure occurs, it is not possible physically
10 to go in and change a part without interruption to
11 feedwater control. Therefore, for practical purposes,
12 we cannot repair it.

13 MEMBER BROWN: But if the failure itself
14 stops the feedwater, then it doesn't make any
15 difference. You have to --

16 MR. CHU: Not every failure, not every
17 individual failure, mode causes a failure. That's why
18 we went all the way to consider triple failures. See,
19 for a triple failure to fail the system, after the
20 first or the second failure, the system is still
21 working.

22 But the plan may recognize, there may be
23 some indications that show something as strong. But
24 in order to repair it, you have to shut down the
25 system. That defeats the purpose. Therefore, it's a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reasonable assumption that failures are not reparable.

2 MR. KURITZKY: Now, to get over, your
3 point would be when we do the second benchmark system
4 and look at a protection system, where there are
5 multiple redundant channels, there is a case where
6 things could fail and those failures may be identified
7 and repair may take place.

8 So that's going to become more of an issue
9 when we look at a protection system versus in this
10 case, which is a control system, where as soon as you
11 have the failure, you have the undesired outcome. So
12 repair is after the fact, essentially.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Wouldn't it have been
14 easier to do the reactor protection system first?

15 MR. KURITZKY: We would have loved to do
16 the reactor protection system first. That was, in
17 fact, what the plan of the whole project was. And we
18 couldn't get the system in-house.

19 My understanding was that the feedwater
20 control system, we were able to get -- this was tied
21 into the work that was done at University of Virginia
22 for Fulton-Jackson, which supported the Ohio State
23 work and also our work. And while the intention was
24 to do the RPS first, we just couldn't get the system
25 available.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And it is unfortunate because had we done
2 the reactor protection system first, I think it would
3 have been a little more -- we have learned more
4 appropriate things for our concerns. That way it may
5 not have been as important to do a second system
6 necessarily had we looked at the protection system,
7 but that's just not the way it worked out.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

9 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. Again, this is one
10 of the items that Dr. Apostolakis already mentioned.
11 By definition, the traditional methods do not
12 explicitly account for the interactions between the
13 plant process parameters and the system being modeled
14 or the timing of these interactions. And that is the
15 big definition to differentiate between what we call
16 traditional methods and what we call dynamic methods
17 or advanced methods.

18 Additional limitations of the methods
19 themselves, the event tree/fault tree method, cannot
20 account for the order of the failures. And, as we
21 just discussed a moment ago, that is something that is
22 important for these types of systems.

23 One potential limitation of the Markov
24 method, even the simplified Markov method, as Dr.
25 Apostolakis pointed out, we have a much more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 simplified version than what would be done in the
2 dynamic approach, but even in our simplified method,
3 we are subject to state explosion, where we could have
4 so many system states that developing and solving the
5 model, the Markov model, is not practical.

6 And, as you will see when we talk in a few
7 minutes about the simulation, we do end up with quite
8 a large model, even with our simplifying the
9 assumptions. But we do manage to steer clear of state
10 explosion or at least be able to address it.

11 The NUREG/CR also identifies, as I
12 mentioned before, some candidate areas for further
13 research. One of the important things that has come
14 out of this work and has been discussed in front of
15 the Committee and elsewhere with other digital
16 activities in the agency is the need to identify the
17 failure modes of the digital system components.
18 Failure mode identification is a very important
19 underpinning to all of this.

20 And while we have developed an FMEA for
21 this project, for the proof-of-concept project, that
22 we undertook, we recognize that the completeness of
23 that set of failure modes is obviously there is a fair
24 amount of uncertainty associated with that.

25 And so further work into getting a more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 complete picture of the different types of failure
2 modes that can occur for digital system components is
3 clearly an area that we would benefit from.

4 Also, determining the effects of component
5 failures on the system, both single failures and
6 combinations of failures, as was already discussed a
7 little bit, that is where we had to bring in the
8 simulation model. And, again, I will talk about that
9 in the next slide. But it is very difficult to do
10 that manually, so to speak. And the systems are too
11 complicated such that automatic tools are typically
12 necessary to support that effort.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Is this control system
14 any more complicated than a normal analog
15 three-element feedwater control or --

16 MR. KURITZKY: I couldn't tell you.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: A little bit.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is more complicated
19 you're saying?

20 MEMBER SIEBER: More interaction between
21 --

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Comparison.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Simple systems.

24 MR. KURITZKY: Simple until you try to do
25 the model for it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

2 MR. KURITZKY: Also, as you mentioned,
3 there is a need to get better data, find better data,
4 classify better data, assemble better data,
5 particularly in the public arena.

6 Vendors and manufacturers have their own
7 proprietary databases. And those may, in fact, be
8 more complete. They may be of better quality. We
9 don't know. We are not privy to them. But certainly
10 in the public arena, there is a tremendous scarcity of
11 data.

12 MEMBER BROWN: What kind of data are you
13 looking for?

14 MR. KURITZKY: We are looking for failure
15 rates.

16 MEMBER BROWN: Failure rates, like how
17 many resistors I've had fail or how many integrated
18 circuits I've had fail out of the number produced or
19 how many --

20 MR. KURITZKY: How many have failed per
21 either cycle operation of the component or per hour,
22 per time. So we are looking for failure rates or
23 failure probabilities as well as a breakdown of
24 failure mode distributions for a particular multiflex
25 or whatever component we're looking at that can fail

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in different ways.

2 And we need to know, even if we have a
3 failure rate for the component as a whole, what
4 fraction of that failure rate was this type of failure
5 mode versus another type of failure mode. And so it's
6 really failure rates and probabilities and a breakdown
7 of failure mode distributions.

8 And it is an important thing to identify
9 because a lot of data collection efforts that exist,
10 both in the nuclear field and elsewhere, focus on just
11 looking at the actual operational experience and
12 looking at the data and studying it. And that gives a
13 wealth of information. It goes directly towards the
14 first bullet of helping to identify failure modes.
15 But it doesn't give us the pieces we need to stick
16 into a probabilistic model and come up with a number.

17 Another again item is clearly the
18 quantitative software reliability model or at least
19 some means of addressing the contribution for software
20 failures in the model. That is something that clearly
21 we don't have in this. Currently the state-of-the-art
22 doesn't support it right now. And that is something
23 that obviously is a prime candidate for further
24 research.

25 Treatment of uncertainties, again, in this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 case particularly modeling uncertainty and
2 completeness uncertainty are two thorns in the side
3 that we really need to address.

4 And, lastly, human reliability analysis,
5 again, taking it step one further in implementing or
6 integrating the digital system model into a plant PRA,
7 we need to address the human reliability analysis
8 aspects of interacting with the system as well as the
9 human-system interfaces that occur in digital control
10 rooms.

11 Okay. That pretty much wraps up what is
12 in NUREG/CR-6962 in a nutshell. Like I said, there
13 was a lot more detail we went into at the previous
14 Subcommittee meeting. We don't have the time to go
15 into all of it now. We can address any questions on
16 any of those topics that you would like. But that
17 essentially is what is in the existing NUREG/CR.

18 We have moved forward on the first
19 benchmark study. And we have identified already a
20 number of insights or obtained a number of insights
21 that are making us rethink a little bit about what was
22 in the initial NUREG.

23 One of the biggest things that we have
24 come across -- and it has been mentioned already a
25 number of times this afternoon -- is that a level of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 detail for these system models that we feel you need
2 to go to to be able to identify all the aspects of a
3 digital system that could impact its reliability, you
4 end up with such large and complex models that it is
5 virtually impossible to use the traditional fault tree
6 or the Markov model method to identify all the failure
7 paths or failure combinations that lead to system
8 failure. And it is because of that reason,
9 particularly with the digital feedwater control
10 system, where not only was it combinations of failures
11 were impossible to track to determine if the system
12 failed but even some individual failures, which is
13 very difficult to determine whether or not the system
14 function would be compromised.

15 And because of that, Brookhaven put
16 together a simulation tool that takes as input --
17 well, first of all, it's based actually on the source
18 code of the system itself.

19 So it's built on the software, and it
20 takes as input the various failure modes that were
21 identified in the FMEA. And it uses some
22 analyst-specified rules for determining what qualifies
23 or constitutes a system failure.

24 And then it goes and it looks through. As
25 Dr. Apostolakis mentioned, it will go through each

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 individual failure. And it will crank it through and
2 determine whether or not the system has failed. If it
3 does, it is retained as a single failure of the
4 system.

5 All those that do not cause system failure
6 are thrown back in the pool to be looked in pairs.
7 And then, again, those pairs that cause system failure
8 are retained. Those that do not go and look at the
9 triple combinations.

10 In addition, because the order of the
11 failures, as we mentioned, is important, it tracks the
12 orders, too. So whereas ABC may not be a failure, you
13 know, BAC may be a failure. So it keeps track of that
14 and ultimately gives the combinations of component
15 failure modes that lead to system failure, essentially
16 the same as the cut-sets you would get from
17 quantifying or from solving a fault tree except that
18 you have the order of the failures included.

19 Again, when we went and used the
20 simulation tool for the digital feedwater control
21 system, we came up, as Dr. Apostolakis mentioned, a
22 few hundred single failures, many thousands of double
23 failures, and millions of triple failures. We stopped
24 after coming up with the triple failures.

25 Using the questionable data that we had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 available but in quantifying it, we saw that, as
2 expected, as you got to the higher order failure
3 combinations, the contribution to the system failure
4 probability was decreasing rapidly. So we felt no
5 need to go beyond the triple combinations.

6 I shudder to think how many quadruples we
7 would have come up with.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Alan?

9 MR. KURITZKY: Yes?

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Let me stop you right
11 there for a second. These numbers of very large
12 combinations of failures are impressive. How much are
13 they affected by the level of detail that you felt was
14 necessary to model a component?

15 For example, one can model a relay by
16 looking at probably 30 different subcomponents of a
17 relay. And that will lead me to many thousands of
18 combinations of three relays failing. On the other
19 hand, most people model a relay as a relay.

20 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: So the degree of detail
22 that you felt is necessary to model these systems
23 perhaps affects your perceived complexity. Is that
24 correct?

25 MR. KURITZKY: Right, exactly. If you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look at the top line right there, the reason we are
2 running this problem is because at the level of detail
3 that we felt was necessary to take the model to, we
4 ran into this problem.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: I'll come back to my
6 original question, then. Twenty-five years ago, when
7 we first started to model reactor protection and
8 control systems for analog types of signals, we could
9 have given this same presentation, that they're so
10 complicated that it's not possible to model them.
11 And, yet, we have been doing that, using these same
12 methods, for the last 25 years, apparently to the
13 acceptability of all of those concerned.

14 Why do we need to examine these methods to
15 model the digital hardware? Because we have used them
16 to model extremely complex analog hardware that has
17 exactly these same problems.

18 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. I have some answers
19 for you here.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

21 MR. KURITZKY: And, again, I think the
22 example that we used at the Subcommittee meeting was
23 diesel generators, in fact; whereas, we essentially
24 can have diesel generators fail to start, fail to run.

25 I personally have been involved in doing a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fault tree of a diesel generator that broke it down to
2 the components of the air start system, the little
3 boil system, all of it. We don't include that in a
4 PRA model.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: And the reason you don't
6 is if you try to, you will come to the conclusion that
7 the diesel will never work.

8 MR. KURITZKY: Well, there is the problem
9 that summation of the parts exceeds the whole.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right.

11 MR. KURITZKY: But that --

12 MEMBER STETKAR: No. It's true. I
13 participated in a reactor protection analysis 25 years
14 ago that took 9 months to develop a fault tree, had
15 the same problems, was too detailed, could not find
16 data.

17 And the conclusion once they finally
18 solved it was that the reactor would fail to trip once
19 in every five demands, something obviously wrong
20 because the plant had operated many, many years with
21 many, many successful reactor trips.

22 So the perceived level of detail necessary
23 is very important. The level of detail compatible
24 with available data is very important.

25 MR. KURITZKY: Right. And the point that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I will make is that in the diesel generator example,
2 the reason that we don't model to that level. It's
3 not because that the calculator probability would then
4 exceed reality.

5 It's the fact that the key to what level
6 of detail you need to go to, there are two major
7 factors. One is get the level we have data. And we
8 have data for diesel at the higher level.

9 The second is we have to identify the
10 dependencies between that component or system and
11 other components and systems in the plant. And we
12 don't necessarily need to go to that level of modeling
13 to do that either.

14 For this particular case, the reason we
15 felt that we needed to go to this level of detail --
16 and, for the record, we're not saying that that is
17 necessarily the level of detail that models in the
18 future have to go to. It's what level we took it for
19 in this proof-of-concept study because we suspected
20 that it may be necessary. Time will bear out whether
21 that makes a difference or not.

22 But the reason that we went to that level
23 is twofold: one, because what little data was
24 available in the public arena was at this. It's
25 called basic, generic component level. And so we went

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to go down to that level to get data.

2 The second reason is that going to that
3 lower level, we are able to identify certain potential
4 failure modes of the system that would not necessarily
5 be picked up at a higher level.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Now, that's important.
7 That is important.

8 MR. KURITZKY: Right. And we did identify
9 a couple of cases there of things that are unlikely
10 that even the designers may not be aware of that would
11 result in system failure.

12 Now, whether those failures are at all
13 probabilistically significant is another matter. So
14 we wanted to go to that level of detail because we
15 felt that was necessary.

16 Now, time will tell whether you do need to
17 go to that level of detail, but at this point we did.

18 And that is the reason we have all of these failures.

19 If we didn't go to that level of detail, you are
20 right. We wouldn't need the simulation model. You
21 probably could do things at a much easier way.

22 MEMBER BLEY: I think you just hit on
23 something that is important. And I'm not sure the
24 report said this itself, that this report wasn't
25 written to be a model for how to do this kind of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis but as a proof-of-concept study to see what
2 you could get at.

3 I don't think that's at all clear from the
4 text in the report.

5 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. We will go look at
6 that, make clear that it is or beef it up.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: It certainly is an
8 opportunity for confusion.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: all right.

10 MR. KURITZKY: all right. Okay. Where did
11 I leave off? Okay. So the simulation tool itself
12 helped solve a problem for us because obviously we had
13 way more combinations that we could deal with and we
14 were not able to identify which ones cause system
15 failure. And it got us over the hump.

16 However, it still took quite a bit of time
17 to run the simulation due to the sheer number of
18 failure combinations that we had to encounter.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So let me understand
20 this. When you say, "simulation," you had simulated
21 the whole system, right?

22 MR. KURITZKY: Yes.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now, when you
24 postulate that one or two --

25 MR. KURITZKY: Component failures.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- failures, do you
2 go back and look at the simulation to make sure that
3 it's running, I mean, it's still running?

4 MR. KURITZKY: The simulation actually has
5 it automated. Louis, you can jump in, but we feed,
6 actually, the whole set of individual failure
7 components, you know, the basic failures. And it goes
8 and takes upon them actually one by one. Then it
9 takes them in pairs. Then it takes them in --

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But would the
11 software be affected by these individual failures? Do
12 you see what I'm saying? Maybe something that was a
13 subgrouping or something would not work because you
14 would have lost a couple of components, hardware
15 components.

16 MR. KURITZKY: Right; in other words, the
17 software in the actual digital feedwater control
18 system.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, yes.

20 MR. KURITZKY: We don't have that type of
21 failure in there, right?

22 MR. CHU: We are basically running the
23 actual fault tree. So when we postulate a failure
24 mode, it's a fact it's reflected in the signal of the
25 variables processed by the software. And that has --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know, if you feed certain input to it and the
2 software processes it and gives you a surprising
3 result, then you question how long could it be the
4 design of the hardware or it could be the design of
5 the software itself.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You just said the
7 variables. So the actual software of the system works
8 with the physical variables of being modeled, correct?

9 MR. KURITZKY: Yes.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You are assuming in
11 your simulation that these are nominal?

12 MR. KURITZKY: Some fixed variables, yes.

13 MEMBER BLEY: I am not sure it's clear
14 from what you said here, that you talked about in the
15 Subcommittee meeting. When they do this simulation,
16 they are actually running the software that runs in
17 these machines in a test machine against each other.

18 So they're introducing these failures,
19 letting the software run, letting it interact with the
20 next processor's software, and seeing how that timing
21 works out, right?

22 MR. CHU: Yes, as compared to, say, the
23 dynamic method. The dynamic method developed a model
24 of the software while we actually run the software.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CHU: Of course, our running of the
2 software still is in approximation to the real system.

3 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. I have a couple of
4 slides now that I want to just address. This is based
5 on the -- now it gets interesting.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

7 MR. KURITZKY: This is the feedback we
8 received from the Subcommittee a few weeks ago. I
9 broke it down into two separate camps. Comments or
10 recommendations that involve programmatic issues in my
11 definition are things that actually exceed the scope
12 of this project, the stuff that is covered in the
13 NUREG/CR. And then the other camp is actual comments
14 and recommendations that apply to the information
15 provided in the NUREG/CR.

16 I am not going to go over individually
17 every one of the items that are this list, but the
18 gist of these items was -- and I think Dr. Apostolakis
19 I think has already mentioned to some degree the issue
20 -- is that, as opposed to looking at the system,
21 looking at the hardware part of the system, and then
22 recognizing that the software part needs further work
23 and dealing with that separately, that the staff
24 should go and look at an integrated model, a
25 probabilistic model, look at the software and hardware

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 together, to see how it can be modeled and, as a first
2 step in doing that, actually to look and see whether
3 or not from a philosophical point of view the
4 fundamental concept of probabilistically modeling
5 software or using, considering software failure in a
6 PRA context, is, in fact, appropriate and practical.
7 And I think that was the essence of what we took away
8 from a programmatic --

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, because
10 depending on what conclusions you reach there, you may
11 want to investigate a few things and not bother with
12 others.

13 MR. KURITZKY: Exactly.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's not just that
15 you want to do some philosophy.

16 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: In fact, Louis I
18 think last Subcommittee meeting did mention why a
19 failure rate makes sense. If you have context, things
20 happen.

21 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, if we agree
23 with all this stuff, then I think that would be fine.

24 But we do need that because it's not like we are
25 modeling a new piece of hardware. Well, we more or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 less know there would be a failure rate or read the
2 failure for demand. So that's really the reason to
3 guide the further investigations.

4 Where did you get these, by the way, from
5 the transcript?

6 MR. KURITZKY: Well, actually, based on
7 the notes that we took.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, you took notes?

9 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MR. KURITZKY: And we did get the
12 transcript later to look through it, but that didn't
13 really change any of the -- in any way, so that's the
14 general gist, as Dr. Apostolakis mentioned, is looking
15 to see whether it makes sense to go ahead and model
16 the software and the hardware together.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I don't understand.
18 When you say there, "The staff should explore," I
19 thought they reviewed that thing. I mean, you guys
20 wrote it. Appendix C?

21 MR. KURITZKY: Well, that comes in the
22 third bullet. The first bullet in my mind was
23 actually broader. Appendix C is a first step to that.

24 In the next slice, they give you the answers -- well,
25 not really the answers but will give you some --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I am really curious.
2 I don't remember if you answered. Why did you remove
3 it from the report? You felt --

4 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. Then we're going to
5 go to the next slide. Okay. Staff response --

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

7 MR. KURITZKY: -- to these
8 recommendations. Okay. The staff is undertaking or
9 will soon undertake the following activities. The
10 first thing is reviewing the draft former appendix C
11 that was in the report that we took out.

12 The reason that that appendix was taken
13 out of the report was primarily twofold. One is
14 because it dealt with advancing the analysis and
15 evaluation of software failure reliability, which was
16 not part of the scope of the current project. And,
17 remember, I am speaking to you as a project manager,
18 not as an unbounded ACRS member. Okay? So that was
19 --

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So when you say, "The
21 staff is undertaking reviewing," you mean you?

22 MR. KURITZKY: No.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Not Louis?

24 MR. KURITZKY: That's right, right, staff,
25 but particularly I mean to say not me, not under this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 project, under a separate activity but in the --

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But it would be NRC
3 staff, not a contractor?

4 MR. KURITZKY: That's right. NRC staff.
5 Now, we may involve contractors in that, but --

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Not this guy, no,
7 because he wrote it.

8 MR. KURITZKY: Well, I didn't just which
9 contacts. I said we may --

10 (Laughter.)

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, we are
12 supposed to review our own work. You should not be --

13 MR. KURITZKY: No. They will not be
14 involved in reviewing their own work. However, they
15 may be involved in explaining it, but they are not
16 going to be involved in reviewing it.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's fine. In any
18 case, so it was out of scope. So the software is out
19 of scope. The second thing is this was work that was
20 done actually a few years ago under a separate part of
21 the contract.

22 And it was before the program was
23 redirected. And so it fell off the edge of the table.

24 And so now, again, we are looking at it. The staff
25 is re-looking at it under a separate activity to see

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether there is stuff there that is of value.

2 There are some interesting concepts that
3 may be worth further pursuing. And it's what we are
4 looking at right now but just not as part of this
5 direct project.

6 Okay. Secondly, the staff is also looking
7 at data. Well, I guess the Committee is aware right
8 now, obviously, that the staff and industry are
9 looking at nuclear digital system component failure
10 data right now to derive insights as to failure modes.

11 But what we are also doing is looking at
12 some non-nuclear. There's a lot of digital experience
13 in non-nuclear industries. And so we have an effort
14 underway to look at some of that data also.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I have a question
16 about that. I don't remember if it was in this report
17 or another report where it is stated repeatedly that
18 each software system is unique and that you cannot
19 take experience from this system and use it for
20 another. Is that in your report?

21 MR. KURITZKY: I don't know the specific
22 words, but it generally exists in our report and
23 everywhere else.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So why did you
25 experience with other systems, especially in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 non-nuclear industries, where, you know, the quality
2 assurance may be not as rigorous and so on and so on?

3 Why did you do it?

4 MR. KURITZKY: Because, again, we go to
5 the difference between identifying failure modes and
6 understanding failure modes versus quantifying.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: To see what happened.

8 MR. KURITZKY: That's right. We're not
9 looking at that data in order to plug it in to our
10 model as in numbers but, rather, to see what you can
11 learn about how the digital systems and their
12 components fail.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You heard EPRI's
14 presentation to the Subcommittee.

15 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You were aware of it
17 before?

18 MR. KURITZKY: Yes.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is that changing
20 anything from what you are doing? I mean, they seem
21 to be collecting a lot of information.

22 MR. KURITZKY: Well, it is not really
23 impacting what I am doing in this project. Again,
24 there were other NRC projects. In fact, the Committee
25 was briefed on an in-house or staff effort looking at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nuclear and digital system failure experience.

2 And I think there was even some talk. And
3 whether the industry or the staff mentioned in the
4 last briefing that there has been some cross-checking
5 or, you know, one said that they had looked at the
6 others and got some information that they couldn't
7 find, et cetera. So both of those efforts are going
8 along I guess independently, but there is crossover
9 there. It's not part of this project, but that is
10 something that is going forward.

11 And so both of those efforts -- I mean, we
12 can't lose from any of them. The more data we look
13 at, the more things we see and understand that better
14 our knowledge. But it's just not part of this
15 project. But, again, it is an activity that the staff
16 is undertaking to increase our understanding of
17 failure modes of digital system components.

18 We also are planning to conduct internal
19 discussions on the fundamental aspects of software
20 failure modeling. And that is to get at the issue as
21 to whether or not it makes sense, whether it is
22 appropriate or makes sense to be able to model
23 software failures in a probabilistic sense.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What brought this
25 about, the conduct of internal discussions?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KURITZKY: What is the title of that
2 slide?

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. But, I mean, we
4 asked you to do this two years ago.

5 MR. KURITZKY: But you just asked me this
6 year.

7 (Laughter.)

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Good answer.

9 (Laughter.)

10 MR. KURITZKY: I think the staff has been
11 working on these ideas. It's just we're more
12 formalizing them now as we're getting more input and
13 moving further along.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, it's also the
15 time scale of response.

16 MR. KURITZKY: I can't answer that.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But I know from
18 experience.

19 MR. KURITZKY: Okay.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's not on the order
21 of months.

22 MR. KURITZKY: In any case, the results of
23 these various efforts as well as the other
24 recommendations, the programmatic recommendations,
25 will be all folded together. And that will be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reflected as we update the five-year digital I&C
2 research plan, which the Committee will be briefed on
3 later in the year.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And this is happening
5 in the fall sometime?

6 MR. KURITZKY: I don't know what the exact
7 schedule is, but --

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This is very
9 important, by the way. I think the Committee will
10 have a major role there. Now we are all wiser after
11 all of these preliminary steps.

12 MR. KURITZKY: Right. And last item I
13 just want to mention, a specific recommendation that
14 was made by the ACRS was that one task in the current
15 project or the last task of the current project, in
16 fact, was to integrate the models that we come up with
17 into an actual plant PRA to make sure that it would
18 flow smoothly.

19 And the recommendation, which we have
20 taken to heart, is that we should hold off on trying
21 to implement that until after we have more complete
22 and integrated models; in other words, that have
23 software failures if it's going to be possible in the
24 model itself. And it would be premature to try and
25 essentially put the hardware model into the PRA. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we are holding off on that task.

2 This slide brings up a few of the specific
3 recommendations that we heard in April from the
4 Subcommittee on the information in the report itself.

5 The first item was the fact that the staff should
6 continue to focus on failure mode identification and
7 the effects of those failure modes. And, in fact,
8 that is still a major portion or a major part of the
9 report.

10 And the staff should also explore the
11 theoretical basis for evaluating individual systems in
12 the traditional probabilistic model, the emphasis
13 there really on the software aspects.

14 Secondly, because some of the criteria at
15 that time, what were called evaluation criteria in
16 section 2, address issues for which there are not
17 currently methods available or there is no consensus
18 on for accomplishing, it was felt that -- and some
19 other ones were relatively vague and not very specific
20 as to what a practitioner would have to do. The staff
21 should go revisit those criteria.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: How many did you
23 have?

24 MR. KURITZKY: Fifty-two.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: How many are you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to end up with?

2 MR. KURITZKY: Fifty-four.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You start with 54 and
4 you end up with 54?

5 MR. KURITZKY: We didn't add any.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MR. KURITZKY: The next slide I'll show
8 you will respond to that comment.

9 Okay. Another item that we have that we
10 have to deal with is the fact that we have very
11 poor-quality data in the public arena and the issue
12 that is not meaningful to quantify when you have such
13 poor data.

14 The recommendation we got from the ACRS
15 was either to heavily caveat that.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The ACRS
17 Subcommittee.

18 MR. KURITZKY: Subcommittee. Sorry.

19 -- Subcommittee was to heavily caveat the
20 tables that have that data so that they could not be
21 separated out and used for nefarious purposes.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: He said, "Nefarious"?

23 MEMBER BLEY: That's an appropriate word.
24 It's very appropriate for this circumstance.

25 MR. KURITZKY: And also again, -- and Dr.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Apostolakis already mentioned this -- the fact that
2 the report does not address software failures should
3 be made more prominent right up front.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right. That was
5 already discussed.

6 MR. KURITZKY: Right. Right. Okay. So
7 this is what we are planning to do in the report to
8 address these recommendations. The work on failure
9 modes still does comprise a significant portion of the
10 report. And that clearly is an important aspect. And
11 we agree with that comment.

12 The issue about coming up with a
13 theoretical basis for evaluating software failures,
14 that's something that we felt, again, was out of the
15 scope of the current project. So we weren't going to
16 address it substantially in this NUREG/CR.

17 In chapter 6 under the Markov models, we
18 talk a little bit about including software failures
19 into a model. But the bulk of what that really
20 addresses, this topic was in the appendix C, which, as
21 we mentioned before, is not going to be included in
22 the final NUREG/CR but is being looked at further by
23 the staff as a separate activity.

24 The criteria in section 2, we went and
25 looked at them. We made some minor changes to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wording of some of the criteria. However, the big
2 change I think that really gets at addressing the
3 Subcommittee's concern is just the name.

4 We call them "evaluation criteria." And
5 that implied a certain amount of regulatory impetus
6 and implied that people who were to come in with
7 models would have to meet these criteria. There would
8 have to be some level of acceptance, some acceptance
9 criteria they would have to meet in order to be
10 so-called adequate or sufficient.

11 That really was not the intention of that
12 list. And so what we have done is we have actually
13 renamed them as desirable characteristics of a digital
14 system model because, really, what they are is a list
15 of the things that we feel an ideal model should
16 contain.

17 Whether or not all or some or none of
18 those things would ultimately be required of a model
19 from a regulatory perspective that remains to be
20 determined. As of right now, all they are is
21 essentially a wish list of what we think should be in
22 a model.

23 And we want that list because when we go
24 do our benchmark studies and we are going to compare
25 them against that list, we want to see how well we can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 match up with current state-of-the-art in meeting
2 these various characteristics that we think are
3 desirable. And that is going to help us identify
4 where we feel there may be additional areas that may
5 need additional research and development. Okay?

6 But they're not intended to have any
7 regulatory implication at this point. And so I think
8 that terminology change actually is very important
9 because it gives a whole different meaning to what
10 that list involves.

11 Also, the report, we are still after much
12 debate deciding to take all the numbers out of the
13 report or heavily caveat them. We have decided to
14 leave the numbers in the report. We are going to make
15 it clear throughout the text that there is great
16 limitation to these numbers and caveat them quite
17 substantially. All tables that provide NRC-generated
18 numbers are going to have a caveat on every page of
19 the table so no one can yank it out.

20 But the reason we decided to go ahead and
21 keep those numbers in the report or essentially to
22 keep quantifying as part of the project was because
23 that as part of the proof-of-concept study, we want to
24 be able to demonstrate what these methods could
25 accomplish.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We're not going to put any value on what
2 we calculate. We're not going to draw any conclusions
3 on what failure modes are more important than other
4 failure modes or what the final system failure
5 probability means.

6 We want to be able to just go through the
7 exercise to demonstrate the capabilities of these
8 models and what you can use them for. So that is the
9 reason we have kept the numbers in. But, again, like
10 I said, we were heavily caveating them and making sure
11 that they are not going to be misused.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: We all know the fault
13 trees can add and multiply. So showing that a fault
14 tree can add and multiply is showing a proof of
15 concept for a fault tree model. Why do you need
16 models to show that proof of concept?

17 I know the fault tree can add and
18 multiply. We have been doing that for a long time.

19 MR. KURITZKY: We understand that. I
20 guess, you said that you had identified for
21 demonstrating them?

22 MR. CHU: Yes, to start with, since the
23 order in which failure occur affects the result. So
24 in our quantification, we need to account for the
25 order in which failure occurs. And the Markov model

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is an actual model that allows you to account for it.

2 When you come to fault trees, you know,
3 you use the standard fault tree computation method.
4 It just multiplies the ability that you are not quite
5 accounting for that.

6 So fault tree is not a very good
7 quantification tool for the model as far as --

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Correct, but we also know
9 that without actually running the numbers through. I
10 don't see the benefit from publishing tables of
11 numbers and running the numbers through the models
12 because everything you have said we know.

13 MR. KURITZKY: But, again, what we are
14 trying to do is demonstrate in this proof-of-concept
15 study as to what is potentially capable using these
16 models. In other words, we would intend if the data
17 were good, if the various lists of things that we now
18 have as rough spots can somehow be polished over, that
19 this is what we would use these models for.

20 And that would include quantification.
21 And it would include things like make a determination
22 as to which failure modes are more important, which
23 design features and, therefore, which design features
24 you may want to look at more carefully, may want to
25 redesign or --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Did you have a question
2 that fault trees could not do that or that Markov
3 models could not do that? In other words, this proof
4 of concept of a methodology I don't understand why we
5 need to quantify at this particular moment for
6 identifying failure modes.

7 Process you used, I think that's important
8 for looking at the timing of failures to identify the
9 fact that that may be important for identifying
10 specific combinations of failures within a specific
11 sequence, that Markov models can do that.

12 They have that capability for which fault
13 trees do not. That is important. And demonstrating
14 that that methodology can do that is important. And
15 why that might be important in this context, where it
16 might not be so important for other more traditional
17 things I think is important.

18 But actually turning the crank and
19 churning out numbers --

20 MR. KURITZKY: Right. Again, the numbers
21 in question are not the output numbers. It's the
22 input numbers. It was the idea of --

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Except that the input
24 numbers are the numbers you have absolutely no
25 confidence in.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: What I'm concerned about
3 -- and I wasn't at the Subcommittee meeting. So I
4 don't have the benefit of the discussions there. We
5 have suffered in the PRA community for years and years
6 and years of NUREG reports being published with tables
7 of numbers in them, in many cases with very large
8 caveats on those tables, caveats notwithstanding those
9 numbers are extracted as NRC-sanctioned numbers. And
10 they are used.

11 And especially if there are delays in
12 completion of this project to actually integrate the
13 software analysis, those numbers will take on a life
14 of their own with people who are being charged now to
15 develop PRAs for design certification, for COL
16 applications that are going to be coming in over the
17 next two to five years, while you are still working on
18 integrating the software analysis.

19 That is the primary concern that I have
20 about the numbers in there. And I don't see the
21 benefit of having quantification in there as a
22 demonstration --

23 MR. KURITZKY: I am very sensitive --
24 because, I mean, I understand. I am very sensitive to
25 that concern. I think our reasoning was really to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 demonstrate that the hierarchical vision method that
2 was used with those numbers, which we feel may be a
3 valid method to use if you had better numbers to stick
4 into the sausage grinder, would, in fact -- that is
5 what we are kind of demonstrating, that you can use
6 this method. And it would work.

7 I am sensitive to the concern over those
8 numbers. I guess we just have to rethink whether,
9 actually, the final numbers -- I mean, we want to
10 demonstrate some of the numbers that are out there
11 just as part of the discussion on what's available.
12 But as far as the tables at the end that we have come
13 up with, the numbers, we will take a re-look at that
14 to see whether it is true value to that and whether
15 the risk outweighs any potential benefit.

16 MEMBER BLEY: Just on the last thing you
17 said, Alan, the NRC has published the handbook for
18 parameter estimation for PRAs. And that walks you all
19 through doing the hierarchical phase and how it works.

20 So I guess it seems the only benefit is to
21 say, "Well, we did a lot of this. And, here, look.
22 We did it," rather than some real technical value
23 coming from it.

24 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. Do you want
25 anything?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CHU: The hierarchical base analysis
2 we did basically was to capture the population
3 variability of different sources of data. It's
4 questionable whether or not those data are good or
5 applicable to the specific application.

6 But this kind of population variability
7 curve in general represents a prior distribution of a
8 single basing analysis. So if you want to have better
9 data, you need to collect application-specific data
10 and then use it to update this population variability.

11 Of course, in our study, we don't have any specific
12 data to use.

13 Going back to in technical availability
14 modeling, often you ask typical questions, like, say
15 in the case of digital systems, there are digital
16 design features that we know. See, use a watch-stop
17 timer.

18 Then it's reasonable to ask, you know,
19 what is the benefit of having this watch-stop timer or
20 in the case of this system, there are two micro
21 processes that are redundant. So what is the benefit
22 of having the redundancy?

23 So when we developed this model and using
24 our model, we can answer that kind of question. So we
25 can perform with numbers, with data. And we can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perform sensitivity calculations to provide answers to
2 these kinds of questions. This kind of illustrate the
3 usefulness of the model.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: But as a proof of concept
5 of a methodology, we know we can do that because we do
6 that all the time in terms of developing risk
7 importance measures and evaluating the effects of
8 redundancy and the effects of common cause failures.

9 I come back to the purpose of this
10 exercise. And that purpose, as I understood it, was
11 to examine the benefits and the limitations of
12 existing analysis methods, not numbers, just analysis
13 methods, with respect to digital I&C systems.

14 We know we can do sensitivity studies. We
15 know we can evaluate importance measures. We know
16 that if, indeed, the conclusion is that the fault tree
17 methodology is applicable, we know what we can do with
18 that. That's close to 35 years of experience doing
19 fault tree analysis.

20 If there are unique features of a
21 particular methodology, like we discussed earlier,
22 that's important. But, again, I don't see where the
23 actual quantification at this stage, given the paucity
24 of applicable data, is a real net benefit and not only
25 is a real net benefit, it could be a detraction from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what you're trying to accomplish here.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: How would it hurt
3 your message if you remove the tables?

4 MR. KURITZKY: And that's a valid point.
5 We'll re-look at that. I think, like anything else,
6 when you give an example, sometimes it helps make
7 things clearer in the reader's mind. But in this
8 particular case, with the risk of misuse being as
9 potentially high as it may be --

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, yes.

11 MR. KURITZKY: -- it may be that we can
12 suffice with sufficient explanation on the concept
13 that you don't necessarily need to show an example or
14 numbers to make a point. So, I mean --

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Bayesian method
16 there. What do we call the hierarchical?

17 MR. KURITZKY: Hierarchical.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I can see
19 practitioners saying, "This number is good because it
20 was derived by a sophisticated method by the NRC or
21 its contractors."

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Using data derived from
23 --

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Using data --

25 MEMBER STETKAR: -- Oak Ridge National

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Laboratory and --

2 MR. KURITZKY: Now, also, to be fair, too,
3 I am very sensitive to the concern and will rethink
4 it. But, I mean, anybody can take anything out of
5 context. They read the Washington Post.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MEMBER STETKAR: They will. They will.
8 And you have to recognize we're dealing with --

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I like the Post.

10 MR. KURITZKY: I like it, too. I read it
11 every day.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: In this Committee, we are
13 dealing with submittals from design certifications
14 that are I'm assuming struggling with the issues of
15 trying to develop PRA models for their digital I&C
16 systems in real time, I mean, now. And those people
17 given the opportunity to use numbers that are
18 published in a NUREG report, NUREG/CR, whatever, we
19 will certainly refer to them.

20 MR. KURITZKY: Now, that's a very good --

21 MEMBER SIEBER: They don't have better
22 numbers.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: And they don't. And they
24 don't have any better numbers.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It is such a nice

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 phrase, "hierarchical Bayes."

2 MR. KURITZKY: One thing I wanted to point
3 out I did not point out previously was while we had to
4 use hierarchical Bayesian method, we demonstrated one
5 because of the fact we had very poor data from various
6 sources, the applicant may, in fact -- we don't know,
7 but applicant may have a very good manufacturer vendor
8 database. They may not use that method. They may use
9 some totally other method. We don't know.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: They won't have one.

11 MR. KURITZKY: They might.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: They won't.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Three hundred? That
14 really jumps up off the page, an error factor of that
15 magnitude. I really think the message from all of
16 this discussion is you really ought to think very hard
17 about numbers.

18 And let's move on to your 15.

19 MR. KURITZKY: Yes. Okay. Oh, wait. The
20 last bullet because there is one very dear to you.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. You agree.
22 Okay.

23 MR. KURITZKY: Yes. And now it's in the
24 abstract --

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Just say we agree.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KURITZKY: -- and section 1.2 in
2 objectives and section 1.2 in scope. We have it --

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The abstract, yes.

4 MR. KURITZKY: The abstract says it.
5 Everywhere says it. No one can read this report and
6 not realize it now.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Front cover?

8 MR. KURITZKY: It wasn't on the front
9 cover. I will take that back.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: It was in section
12 1.

13 MR. KURITZKY: What's that?

14 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: It was in section
15 1.

16 MR. KURITZKY: It was in section 1.3 in
17 the scope, I know. It was as an example, but it was
18 there. But now it's really there. Not it's really
19 there.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Very good. So next
21 steps.

22 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. Next steps in the
23 project. Again, we will finish applying the two
24 methods in the first benchmark studies, the digital
25 feedwater control system, which will help us gain

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 further insights into the reliability modeling of
2 systems.

3 The idea of major contributors to the
4 system is obviously not so much now that we are
5 de-emphasizing quantification of the numbers, but from
6 a quantitative sense, we can get some further insights
7 there.

8 Also, we will further determine the
9 existing capabilities limitations of the methods as we
10 complete the study. We will attempt to compare the
11 results of insights from this study to the sister
12 studies. These are parallel studies being done with
13 dynamic methods on the same system. Again, there is
14 some substantial difference in boundary conditions for
15 --

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What is the sister
17 study?

18 MR. KURITZKY: The dynamic, the dynamic
19 method studies. There are some substantial
20 differences in boundary conditions between those two
21 studies. So it's going to be somewhat limited of a
22 comparison, but we will do the best that we can. And
23 the NUREG/CR on the first benchmark is due to come out
24 in a couple of months. So we will have more
25 information then.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Then the next step will be to go ahead and
2 apply these methods to the second benchmark study,
3 which would be a protection system, you know, safety
4 rate system.

5 We will use a reactor protection system,
6 the TELEPERM system, the design requirements for
7 safety relates. This is obviously much different than
8 for a control system. And so we have expected the
9 modeling issues may be different also.

10 In one specific case, in looking at the
11 protection system, we no longer have to deal with the
12 complexity of the feedback that you get with a control
13 system, but we will have to look at other things, such
14 as the communication and synchronization between
15 redundant channels and other aspects of protection
16 system failures.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What are the two
18 traditional methods?

19 MR. KURITZKY: The fault tree method and
20 the Markov method.

21 MEMBER BLEY: You are only going to look
22 at the reactor trip function under the TELEPERM?

23 MR. KURITZKY: We will be looking at
24 reactor trip function.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are you done?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KURITZKY: I am done.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Any other comments or
3 questions from the Committee?

4 MEMBER MAYNARD: I've got a couple.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Sure.

6 MEMBER MAYNARD: Before I start, though,
7 you have done a lot of good work here. And my
8 comment, the couple of concerns I have, really aren't
9 negative about the effort and stuff that you have
10 done.

11 One concern is a couple of times we talked
12 about what's desirable and an ideal system. And I
13 really think that what the NRC needs to be developing
14 right now is what is the optimum for the state of
15 knowledge and where we are at right now.

16 I am a little concerned that we might be
17 encouraging a higher level of detail and more
18 complexity than what is achievable and what would be
19 practical and what is really needed for assuring
20 adequate protection of health and safety of the
21 public, so a little concern on my part as to, are we
22 trying to say that the ideal one is where we need to
23 be right now and is that really too complex? So
24 that's just one comment I have.

25 And the other gets into timing in that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the way we are going, we could easily be working
2 on a number of these things well after we have
3 submittals that we are having to review and evaluate
4 right now. That's why I get back to more of what is
5 the optimum from a regulatory standpoint that is
6 needed based on what is the current state of knowledge
7 and availability of information.

8 You know, we do have applications coming
9 in. Some are going to be coming in here real soon
10 that we need to be evaluating now and can't be waiting
11 for a number of years down the road?

12 Those are my two comments/concerns. And
13 that's not derogatory in any way on your stuff.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And I think those
15 comments would be even more important when the new
16 plant comes.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Just remember even Duke
18 is looking at replacing their entire reactor
19 protection safeguards, actually, now.

20 MR. KURITZKY: I don't think they are
21 using any risk --

22 MEMBER STETKAR: They are not using risk
23 guard.

24 MR. KURITZKY: Right, right. Based on the
25 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They are already an
2 approved platform, right?

3 MR. KURITZKY: That's right.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Without any risk.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: They are not using risk
6 guard.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

8 MR. KURITZKY: But let me just talk to Dr.
9 Maynard's comments. I agree we have to make sure that
10 the report is clear that this is not what we expect
11 from an applicant. This is doing the research to help
12 us learn what we feel should go in the system, then
13 determine what is minimally necessary.

14 The second one versus timing, that is an
15 important concept, but I think that is one that has
16 been addressed by the fact that in the steering
17 committee, there is a task working group that is
18 looking at risk-informed applications of digital I&C.

19 And they have an interim staff guidance
20 document. It is out in draft. I mean, it is close to
21 becoming final now. And that is specifically for new
22 reactors. In other words, what is acceptable under a
23 part 52 PRA for digital system modeling there?

24 The staff has made a clear distinction
25 that there is a certain level that you need to go to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to demonstrate that you don't have any -- you don't
2 challenge the safety goal, there are no significant
3 vulnerabilities that may be out there in the system
4 design. Okay? And you may only have to do a certain
5 level of pedigree of model to be able to establish
6 that; whereas, what we are looking at under this work
7 is trying to get the basis for a more robust
8 risk-informed framework that would allow a lot of
9 decisions, going back to the idea of Oconee.

10 If Oconee had, in fact, come in with a
11 risk-informed submittal, how could we evaluate that?
12 That is where we would want to dive into more of the
13 detail.

14 So the staff really is going on a
15 two-pronged approach, where we have existing guidance
16 that is almost final now that is going to be the
17 guidance for something coming with a new application.

18 And what we are really pursuing is the longer-term,
19 more robust risk-informed framework.

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: And I understand all
21 that. And I appreciate your comments there. If 90
22 percent of the stuff is already done by the time we
23 get there, what is the value-added to that thing?

24 MEMBER SIEBER: It seems to me that you
25 are going to very great lengths to form this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probabilistic analysis for digital instrument system.

2 And if I compare that to what is done with analog
3 instruments, it would seem to me that the answer is
4 going to come out that the failure rates for digital
5 instruments just because of all this detail, it is
6 going to be higher than for analog instruments. Is
7 that a true fact?

8 MR. KURITZKY: Well, I can't tell you
9 whether that is going to be a true fact. I mean, that
10 goes back to the same comment that we had before.
11 When you break something down to a lot of little parts
12 and then add up all the failure probabilities, you
13 know, you end up with something that is not realistic.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: It could be 10 times, 100
15 times different.

16 MR. KURITZKY: But, again, you know, we
17 don't know. And, again, like we said, we don't know
18 what level of detail ultimately we would find
19 acceptable for some type of a method, too. But that
20 obviously --

21 MEMBER SIEBER: If that happens, then I
22 have to ask, why are we doing this? Because it
23 probably is not correct.

24 MR. KURITZKY: Right. But if we knew that
25 right now, you're right. We wouldn't be doing this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But I think we're not in a position yet that we know
2 that.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: It is really the
4 compatibility with the data. I mean, you cannot
5 separate the modeling from the data compatibility.
6 That has always been the problem.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, but you can look at
8 it as a system function.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right. I mean,
10 you have to have that higher --

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Techniques to making the
12 software actually work properly, as opposed to
13 figuring out how often it is going to fail.

14 MR. KURITZKY: But we are in the PRA
15 group. So we have to figure out how often it is going
16 to fail.

17 MEMBER BROWN: John's point is very much
18 on the number. Okay? I mean, there is a vast
19 population of operational digital applications today.
20 They are vastly more reliable and online and more
21 failure-resistant than the analog systems.

22 They don't drift. So you don't have to
23 deal with that. They self-check themselves from an
24 alignment standpoint. They tell you when something is
25 -- you know, put a little test resistor in and say,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 "What temperature am I getting?"

2 You're running against it. Is the thing
3 working? They just work so well. Yet, by the time
4 you stack up the numbers, you are applying a level
5 that we used to apply to the analog systems down here.

6 Now you are putting the bar up here for the digital
7 systems to apply.

8 And I can only speak from experience that
9 you will get far more value-added out of making sure
10 the software that you apply in these digital systems
11 is controlled, is simple, easy to make sure it works,
12 as opposed to that's kind of a -- I mean, I'm just
13 giving you an opinion based on the approach of doing
14 about six or seven different or eight designs that all
15 went on the micro processor, digital-based system.
16 And stuff came out much, much better.

17 And this stuff is what you want to put in
18 the new plants. You do not want to go back and force
19 us to stick with analog stuff that nobody builds
20 anymore.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: You probably can't because
22 a lot of those vendors don't make those anymore.

23 MEMBER BROWN: Yes. There's nobody that
24 comes out and does any analogs other than little parts
25 of front ends for A to D conversion. And after that,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it is all digital.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, your background is
3 Navy. And I have some of that in me, too. And that
4 philosophy was simplicity in the design of this.

5 MEMBER BROWN: And that is the whole
6 argument that I would try to bring to this. If I were
7 brought in for anything, that is the argument I would
8 bring in. Simple software. If you get complex
9 software, you get more than 15-20 thousand lines of
10 code, you are lost.

11 MR. KURITZKY: I don't think anybody is
12 disagreeing with that.

13 MEMBER BROWN: Even if you have that much,
14 you don't need it most --

15 MR. KURITZKY: We're getting crossed goals
16 here. The goal of this work is to look at calculating
17 the probability of the failure. The fact that it
18 makes sense to have simpler and more effective and
19 higher reliability software or in digital systems to
20 put in place the practice that will ensure that, we're
21 all for it. But that is not the goal of --

22 MEMBER BROWN: No. I understand. But you
23 are trying to put the PRA emphasis. The licensee
24 and/or whoever designs the stuff has to do that work.
25 That costs money. And that takes time. Software

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 takes time.

2 MR. KURITZKY: Right. But the
3 reliability, what we're talking about is not -- we're
4 not requiring anybody who even wants to apply to
5 backfit or to replace or to upgrade a digital system
6 to do this. Rather, they can go right now with the
7 existing deterministic framework and make that change.

8 What we are just saying is if the licensee
9 would like to make a risk-informed argument as to why
10 they are replacing system X with system, digital
11 system, Y, then we would ultimately have to review
12 that argument. So we are trying to get in place the
13 guidance that we would give to the person in NRR or
14 NRO, whoever has to go ahead and do that review. So
15 that is where the goal is of this work.

16 We certainly agree with everything you
17 said about improving the reliability of the systems
18 and making them simpler. It's just that that is not
19 the goal that we're focusing on right now. That is
20 not our charter, so to speak.

21 We're trying to lay the framework and the
22 groundwork for someone if they did want to come in
23 with the risk-informed argument. That's optional.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Any other comments
25 from anyone?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

(No response.)

MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, thank you very much, gentlemen. Back to you, Mr. Chairman.

CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay. I think that you're on schedule. Take a 15-minute break, gentlemen. No more transcript.

(Whereupon, the foregoing matter was concluded at 3:31 p.m.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701